

# IBM Power 720 server offers IBM POWER7 technology and large enterprise compute capability in small formfactor

### Table of contents

- Overview
- 3 Key prerequisites
- 3 Planned availability date
- 3 Description
- 27 Statement of general direction
- **28** Product number

- **38** Publications
- **39** Technical information
- 55 Terms and conditions
- **59** Prices
- **78** Order now
- **79** Corrections

### At a glance



The Power® 720 Express® server is designed to bring the performance and reliability capabilities of POWER7® to your small and distributed business needs. The new Power 720 Express model (8202-E4C) offers:

- Powerful 64-bit POWER7 processors that offer 4-core, 6-core, and 8-core configuration options
- Tower or rack-mount configuration
- Memory capacity increased up to 256 GB of memory with optional memory riser card, optionally augmented with Active Memory<sup>TM</sup> Expansion
- Up to two optional PCIe I/O drawers or up to four optional PCI-X I/O drawers, adding up to 20 PCIe slots or 24 PCI-X slots
- · Rich I/O options in the system unit
  - Five PCIe x8 Gen2 slots in the system unit
  - An additional four PCIe Low-Profile slots available as an option
  - Eight hard disk drive (HDD)/solid-state drive (SSD) SAS SFF (small formfactor) bays -- up to 4.8 TB
  - Optional slimline DVD-RAM
  - Half-high bay for tape or removable drive
  - Integrated SAS/SATA controller for HDD/SSD/tape/DVD
  - 1 Gbps 2-port Ethernet adapter (#9055)
- EnergyScale<sup>™</sup> technology

For ordering, contact your IBM® representative, an IBM Business Partner, or IBM Americas Call Centers at 800-IBM-CALL (Reference: YE001).

#### Overview

The performance, availability, and flexibility of the Power 720 Express server can enable companies to spend more time running their business, utilizing proven solutions from thousands of ISVs that support the AIX®, IBM i, and  $\text{Linux}^{\text{TM}}$  operating systems. The new Power 720 model (8202-E4C) provides enhancements that can be particularly beneficial to customers running applications driving very high I/O or memory requirements.

As a distributed application server, the Power 720 Express is designed with capabilities to deliver leading-edge application availability and enable more work to be processed with less operational disruption for branch office and in-store applications. As consolidation servers, PowerVM<sup>™</sup> Editions provide the flexibility to use leading-edge AIX, IBM i, Linux for Power, and x86 Linux applications. PowerVM Editions offer comprehensive virtualization technologies designed to aggregate and manage resources while helping to simplify and optimize your IT infrastructure and deliver one of the most cost-efficient solutions for UNIX<sup>™</sup>, IBM i, and Linux deployments.

The Power 720 Express server with IBM i provides a technology foundation with proven reliability and security for the small or midsized company seeking a complete, integrated business system. This business system enables you to avoid increased spending and staffing requirements while becoming more responsive to your customers, improving your productivity, and keeping your data secure. IBM i integrates features to simplify your IT environment and delivers a complete, cost-effective business system that can grow with a business. The Power 720 delivers the performance and capacity to run new and existing core business applications on a single server, to greatly integrate and simplify your IT environment.

The Power 720 Express offers a choice of a 4-core, 6-core, or 8-core configuration, provided in your choice of a 4U rack-mount or a tower form factor. The Power 720 POWER7 3.0 GHz chip offers industry-leading 64-bit, SMT4 threading and up to 32 MB on-chip embedded DRAM L3 cache, among other advantages.

The Power 720 Express server supports a maximum of 16 DDR3 DIMM slots, with eight DIMM slots included in the base configuration and eight DIMM slots available with an optional memory riser card. Memory features (two memory DIMMs per feature) supported are 4 GB, 8 GB, 16 GB, and 32 GB that run at speeds of 1066 MHz. A system with the optional memory riser card installed has a maximum memory of 256 GB. Also, the optional Active Memory Expansion can allow the effective maximum memory capacity to be much larger than the true physical memory. Innovative compression or decompression of memory content using processor cycles can allow memory expansion up to 100%. A server with a maximum of 256 GB can effectively be expanded up to 512 GB. This can enhance virtualization and server consolidation by allowing a partition to do significantly more work with the same physical amount of memory or a server to run more partitions and do more work with the same physical amount of memory.

The 6-core and 8-core Power 720 Express server provides great I/O expandability. For example, with 12X-attached I/O drawers, you can have up to 24 PCI-X slots or up to 20 PCIe slots in addition to the PCI slots in the system unit. Using disk bays in the system unit, 12X feature 5802 I/O drawers, and feature 5887 EXP24S Disk Drawers, up to 380 disk drives can be attached. Plus extensive quantities of externally attached storage and tape drives and libraries can also be attached. Note the 4-core Power 720 Express server does not support the attachment of 12X I/O drawers or feature 5887 EXP24S Disk Drawers, and uses just the expansion capabilities in the system unit to offer very adequate expandability for many clients.

The Power 720 Express system offers two storage backplanes. The first supports up to six SFF SAS HDDs/SSDs, an SATA DVD, and a half-high tape drive. The second is a higher-function backplane that supports up to eight SFF SAS HDDs/SSDs, an SATA DVD, a half-high tape drive, Dual 175 MB Write Cache RAID, and an external SAS port. HDDs and SSDs are hot-swap and front accessible.

Other integrated features include:

- Up to 9 PCIe Gen2 expansion slots
  - Five PCIe Gen2 x8 expansion slots
  - Four additional PCIe Gen2 x8 low-profile slots (optional)
- One GX++ slot for 12X I/O loop (6-core and 8-core only)
- One 2-port 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet adapter (#9055)
- Service Processor
- Integrated SAS or SATA controller for HDD, SSD, tape, or DVD with RAID 10 support in system unit; RAID 5 and 6 available
- EnergyScale technology
- Two system ports and three USB ports
- Two Hardware Management Console (HMC) ports and two System Power Control Network (SPCN) ports
- Redundant and hot-swap power available
- Redundant and hot-swap cooling

The new Power 720 Express model (8202-E4C) should be particularly recommended when a customer's solution has high communications or other I/O requirements, or requires the maximum amount of memory available. PCIe Gen2 slots can transfer data at double the speed. The high data transfer rates offered by the PCIe Gen2 slots can allow higher I/O performance or consolidation of the I/O demands onto fewer adapters running at higher rates. This can result in better system performance at a lower cost when I/O demands are high.

### Key prerequisites

Refer to the Hardware requirements section and Software requirements section.

### Planned availability date

- October 21, 2011, except for feature EUC6 on the 8233-E8B and 7989-BCH
- November 22, 2011, for feature EUC6 on the 8233-E8B and 7989-BCH

### **Description**

### Power 720



Summary of standard features:

- Tower or rack-mount (4U) configuration
- 4-core, 6-core, and 8-core configurations with one processor module
- 4 GB, 8 GB, 16 GB, or 32 GB of 1066 MHz DDR3 ECC memory (error checking and correcting) memory, expandable to 256 GB
- 6 x 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/Media backplane or 8 x 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/Media backplane with Dual 175 MB Write Cache RAID, and an external SAS port
  - One to eight SFF HDDs or SSDs (mixing allowed)
- Two media bays:
  - One slim bay for an optional DVD-RAM
  - One half-high bay for an optional tape drive or removable disk
- A maximum of five PCIe x8 slots in base configuration:
  - Optional PCIe Riser Card provides an additional four PCIe x8 Low Profile slots.
  - One GX++ slot for I/O loop available unless the PCIe Riser Card is installed in the system (6-core and 8-core systems only).
- Integrated:
  - Service Processor
  - EnergyScale technology
  - Hot-swap and redundant cooling
  - Three USB ports; two system ports
  - Two HMC ports; two SPCN ports
- · One Power supply, 1725 watt ac
  - Additional power supply available for redundant power and hot-swap

The minimum Power 720 initial order must include a processor, processor activations, memory, a power supply, a power cord, one HDD/SSD, a storage backplane, an operating system indicator, a cover set indicator, and a Language Group Specify.

If IBM i is the Primary Operating System (#2145), the initial order must also include one additional HDD/SSD, a Mirrored System Disk Level Specify Code, and a System Console on HMC Indicator. A DVD is defaulted on every order but may be deselected.

The minimum defined initial order configuration, if no choice is made, when AIX or Linux is the primary operating system is:

Feature number	Description
EPC5	0/4 core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor
4 x EPD5	4 Processor Activations
EM04	4 GB (2 x 2048 MB) Memory
1886	146.8 GB 15k rpm, SFF HDD
5618	Storage Backplane for 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/SATA
	DVD/Tape
9055	2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCIe Adapter
5603	Power Supply, 1725 watt ac, Base
7134	IBM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware
9300/97xx	Language Group Specify
2146 or 2147	Primary Operating System Indicator - IBM AIX (#2146)
	or Linux (#2147)
6xxx	One Power Cord

**Note:** No internal HDD or SSD is required if feature 0837 (Boot from SAN) is selected. A Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) adapter must be ordered if feature 0837 is selected.

The minimum defined initial order configuration, if no choice is made, when IBM i is the primary operating system is:

Feature number Description

EPC5 4 x EPD5	0/4 core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor 4 Processor Activations
EMO4	4 GB (2 x 2048 MB) Memory
2 x 1888	139.5 GB, 15k rpm, SAS SFF HDD
EJ01	Storage Backplane for 2.5-inch HDD or SSD/SATA DVD/Tape/RAID/External SAS Port
9055	2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCIe Adapter
5603	Power Supply, 1725 watt ac, Base
7134	IBM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware
9300/97xx	Language Group Specify
2145	Primary Operating System Indicator - IBM i
0040	Mirrored System Disk Level Specify Code
0566 or 0567	IBM i 6.1.1 or IBM i 7.1 indicator
5550 or 5553	System Console on HMC Indicator or System Console-Ethernet No IOP
6xxx	One Power Cord

**Note:** No internal HDD/SSD is required if feature 0837 (Boot from SAN) is selected. A Fibre Channel adapter must be ordered if feature 0837 is selected.

**Note:** When IBM i is the primary operating system (#2145), a DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM must be accessible by the Power 720.

#### **IBM Editions**

IBM Editions are available only as initial order.

If you order a Power 720 Express server IBM Edition as defined below, you can qualify for half the initial configuration's processor core activations at no additional charge.

The total memory (based on the number of cores) and the quantity/size of disk, SSD, Fibre Channel adapters, or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) adapters shipped with the server are the only features that determine if a client is entitled to a processor activation at no additional charge.

Specifically, with an IBM Edition, processor activations for the processor card options are:

- 3.0 GHz 4-core processor module (#EPC5)
  - 2 x #EPD5 (chargeable) and 2 x #EPE5 (no-charge) with 4-core (1 x #EPC5) configuration
- 3.0 GHz 6-core processor module (#EPC6)
  - 3 x #EPD6 (chargeable) and 3 x #EPE6 (no-charge) with 6-core (1 x #EPC6) configuration
- 3.0 GHz 8-core processor module (#EPC7)
  - 4 x #EPD7 (chargeable) and 4 x #EPE7 (no-charge) with 8-core (1 x #EPC7) configuration

When you purchase an IBM Edition, you must purchase an AIX or IBM i operating system license, or you may choose to purchase the system with or without a Linux operating system. The AIX, IBM i, or Linux operating system is processed via a feature number on AIX 5.3, 6.1, or 7.1; IBM i 6.1.1 or IBM i 7.1; and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server or Red Hat Enterprise Linux. If you choose AIX 5.3, 6.1, or 7.1 for your primary operating system, you can also order IBM i 6.1.1 or IBM i 7.1 and SUSE Linux Enterprise Server or Red Hat Enterprise Linux. The converse is true if you choose an IBM i or Linux subscription as your primary operating system.

These sample configurations can be changed as needed and still qualify for processor entitlements at no additional charge. However, selection of total memory or HDD or SSD/Fibre Channel/FCoE adapter quantities smaller than the totals defined as the minimums disqualifies the order as an IBM Edition, and the no-charge processor activations are then removed.

Processor modules and processor activations are only available to Solution Delivery Integration (SDIs) as MES orders.

### IBM Edition minimum memory definition details

A minimum of 2 GB memory per core is needed to qualify for the IBM Edition. There can be different valid memory configurations that meet the minimum requirement.

#### Edition minimum disk/SSD/Fibre Channel/FCoE definition details

- A minimum of two HDD, or two SSD, or two Fibre Channel adapters, or two FCoE adapters. You only need to meet one of these disk/SSD/FC/FCoE criteria. Partial criteria cannot be combined.
  - Two SAS HDDs -- any capacity drives located in the system unit, features 5802, 5886, or 5887 DASD drawers qualify.
  - Two SAS SSDs -- any capacity drives located in the system unit, features 5802, 5886, or 5887 DASD drawers gualify.
  - Two SSD Modules with eMLC (#1995/#1996) -- modules located in the system unit with feature 2053 or 2054, or in feature 5802 or 5887 DASD drawer with feature 2055 qualify.
  - Two Fibre Channel adapters -- Either PCI-X or PCI-e adapters located in the system unit or 12X-attached I/O drawer.
  - Two Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapters -- located in the system unit or PCIe 12X-attached I/O drawer.

Multiple sample POWER7 IBM Edition configurations are provided in the IBM internal configurator tool, including:

- 3.0 GHz 4-core processor module
- 3.0 GHz 6-core processor module
- 3.0 GHz 8-core processor module

### Express Editions and Solution Editions with the IBM i Operating System

Express Editions enable initial ease of ordering and feature a lower price than if you ordered them "a la carte" or build-to-order. Taking advantage of the edition is the only way you can use no-charge features for processor activations and IBM i user license entitlements. The Express Editions are available only during the initial system order and cannot be ordered after your system is shipped.

The IBM configurator offers these easy-to-order Express Editions that include no-charge activations or no-charge IBM i user entitlements. You can modify the Express Edition configurations to match your exact requirements for your initial shipment --increasing or decreasing the configuration. If you create a configuration that falls below any of the defined minimums, the IBM configurator replaces the no-charge features with equivalent function regular charge features.

### Express Editions for the Power 720

4-core Power 720 Express Editions (#0777):

To use the no-charge features on your initial order, you must order:

- 3.0 GHz 4-core processor module (#EPC5).
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145).
- 8 GB minimum memory -- 2 x 4 GB (2 x 2 GB DIMMs)(#EM04) or 1 x 8 GB (2 x 4 GB DIMMs)(#EM08). Memory features EM16 and EM32 are not supported with the 4-core processor module.
- Minimum of two HDD, or two SSD, or two Fibre Channel adapters, or two FCoE adapters. You only need to meet one of these disk/SSD/FC/FCoE criteria. Partial criteria cannot be combined.

- Two SAS disk drives -- any capacity drives located in the system unit.
- Two SAS SSDs -- drives located in the system unit.
- Two SSD Modules with eMLC (#1995/#1996) -- modules located in the system unit with feature 2053 or feature 2054.
- Two Fibre Channel adapters -- PCIe adapters located in the system unit.
- Two Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapters -- located in the system unit.

If the above requirements are met, the following are included:

- Two no-charge activations (2 x #EPE5)
- IBM i 5 user entitlements (no-charge)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (57xx-XW1)
- Reduced price on 57xx-WDS and 5733-SOA

4-core Entry Edition (#0777) suggested starting configuration:

- One 4-core 3.0 GHz processor card (#EPC5)
- One 8 GB memory feature (#EM08)
- Two 139.5 GB SAS SFF 15,000 rpm disk drives (#1888)
- One 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI Express Adapter (#9055)
- One storage backplane with external SAS port (#EJ01)
- One SATA DVD-RAM (#5762)
- One 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS tape drive (#5638)
- Two 1725 watt ac power supplies (2 x #5603)
- Two power cords (2 x 6xxx)
- Two processor activations (2 x #EPC5)
- Two processor activations (2 x #EPE5) (no additional charge)
- IBM Tower cover set (#7567) or IBM Rack-mount Bezel and Hardware (#7134)
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145)
- · PowerVM Express Edition (#5225), or later
- Five IBM i user entitlements (no additional charge) (57xx--SSC)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (57xx-XW1)
- Reduced price on 57xx-WDS and 5733-SOA

### 6-core and 8-core Power 720 Express Editions (#0779):

To use the no-charge features on your initial order of 6-core and 8-core Power 720 Express Editions (#0779), you must order:

- 3.0 GHz 6-core processor module (#EPC6) or 3.0 GHz 8-core processor module (#EPC7)
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145)
- 16 GB minimum memory -- 4 x 4 GB (2 x 2 GB DIMMs), or 2 x 8 GB (2 x 4 GB DIMMs)(#EM08), or 1 x 16 GB (2 x 8 GB DIMMs)(#EM16), or 1 x 32 GB (2 x 16 GB DIMMs)(#EM32)
- Minimum of two HDD, or two SSD, or two Fibre Channel adapters, or two FCoE adapters. You only need to meet one of these disk/SSD/FC/FCoE criteria. Partial criteria cannot be combined.
  - Two SAS disk drives -- any capacity drives located in the system unit, feature 5802 I/O drawer, feature 5886 DASD drawer, or feature 5887 DASD drawer qualify.
  - Two SAS SSDs -- any capacity drives located in the system unit, feature 5802
     I/O drawer, feature 5886 DASD drawer, or feature 5887 DASD drawer qualify.

- Two SSD Modules with eMLC (#1995/#1996) -- modules located in the system unit with feature 2053 or 2054, or in the feature 5802/5877 I/O drawer with feature 2055 qualify.
- Two Fibre Channel adapters -- Either PCI-X or PCI-e adapters located in the system unit or 12X-attached I/O drawer.
- Two Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapters -- Either PCI-X or PCI-e adapters located in the system unit or 12X-attached I/O drawer.

If the above requirements are met, the following are included:

- Three no-charge activations (3 x #EPE6) with feature EPC6 or four no-charge activations (4 x #EPE7) with feature EPC7
- Thirty IBM i user entitlements (charged)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (57xx-XW1)
- Reduced price on 57xx-WDS and 5733-SOA

The suggested starting configuration for the 6-core or 8-core Entry Edition (#0779) is:

- One 6-core 3.0 GHz processor card (#EPC6) or one 8-core 3.0 GHz processor card (#EPC7)
- Two 8 GB memory features (2 x #EM08)
- Two 139.5 GB SAS SFF 15,000 rpm disk drives (#1888)
- One 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI Express Adapter (#9055)
- One storage backplane with external SAS port (#EJ01)
- One SATA DVD-RAM (#5762)
- One 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS tape drive (#5638)
- Two 1725 watt ac Power Supplies (2 x #5603)
- Two power cords (2 x 6xxx)
- Three processor activations (3 x #EPD6) with feature EPC6 or four processor activations (4 x #EPD7) with feature EPC7
- Three no-charge processor activations (3 x #EPE6) with feature EPC6 or four nocharge processor activations (4 x #EPE7) with feature EPC7
- IBM Tower cover set (#7567) or IBM Rack-mount Bezel and Hardware (#7134)
- IBM i Primary Operating System Indicator (#2145)
- PowerVM Express Edition (#5225), or later
- Thirty IBM i user entitlements (charged) (57xx-SSC)
- One IBM i Access Family license with unlimited users (57xx-XW1)
- · Reduced price on 57xx-WDS and 5733-SOA

### **IBM i Solution Edition for Power 720**

The IBM i Solution Editions are designed to help you take advantage of the combined experience and expertise of IBM and ISVs in building business value with your IT investments. A qualifying purchase of software, maintenance, services, or training for a participating ISV solution is required when purchasing an IBM i Solution Edition.

The Power 720 Solution Edition feature 4928 supports the 4-core configuration and feature 4927 supports both 6-core and 8-core configurations. For a list of participating ISVs, registration form, and additional details, visit the Solution Edition website at

http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/editions/solutions.html

The Power 720 Solution Edition includes no-charge features, resulting in a lower initial list price for qualifying clients. Also included is an IBM Service voucher to help speed implementation of the ISV solution.

The requirements to be eligible to purchase a 720 Solution Edition order are:

- The offering must include new or upgrade software licenses or software maintenance from the ISV for the qualifying IBM server. Services or training for the qualifying server can also be provided.
- Proof of purchase of the solution with a participating ISV must be provided to IBM on request. The proof must be dated within 90 days before or after the date of order of the qualifying server.

#### **IBM i for Business Intelligence**

Business Intelligence remains a top priority of mid-market companies, but budgets and staff/skills to support enterprise BI solutions are very small in comparison to enterprise accounts. IBM i clients have 90% or more of their data already in DB2® for i, yet a large majority (1000s) are still using Query/400 for reporting purposes. A significant number of clients have invested in tools that have a limited future or are not keeping up with DB2 for IBM i query technology. Other offerings force clients to move data to other systems.

The momentum around "analytics" is creating interest and opportunities to deliver an alternative to Business Intelligence that makes sense by laying the groundwork for data warehousing while showing immediate results with new levels of operational reporting results.

#### Solution benefits

- Low-cost, value-built solution (IBM i with Power Systems<sup>TM</sup>)
- · Builds on popular DB2 Web Query
- Two-stage implementation: Start with operational reporting and optionally grow into data warehousing

### Stage 1: Building a reporting foundation

- Get new reports/information in days
- Replicate production database to a second system
- Isolate query workloads (tune, optimize)
- Provide limited data transformation
- Provide low-entry price point that you can build on
- Leverage the system for additional purposes

### Stage 2: Growing into a data warehouse

- Requires the additional purchase of ETL software and associated services
- · Transforms and cleanses data using the ETL process
- Improves analytics by restructuring of the data (for example, create a client profiling database)
- Isolates query workloads (tune, optimize)
- Needs longer implementations -- more services required

### **Solution features**

Three new orderable hardware features that generate a configuration of defaults/minimums for the Power 720 (8202-E4C):

Feature	Feature description
4934	IBM i for BI - Small configuration
4935	IBM i for BI - Medium configuration
4936	IBM i for BI - Large configuration

#### **Solution configurations:**

Business Intelligence Solution #1

- Feature 4934: IBM i for BI -- Small configuration
- Power 720 Express (four cores active) -- one core licensed for use
- DB2 WebQuery
- · Other BI software:
  - IBM i Processor License
  - IBM i User Entitlements (15)
  - One year of SWMA
  - iAccess Family
  - OmniFind® Text Sch DB2
  - DB2 Symmetric Multi-processor
  - RDPower Source Code
  - WebSphere® Development Studio
  - Rational® Developer

Change Data Capture (5724-U70): This software, a key component of the solution, is separately purchased through IBM's Passport order fulfillment system using preapproved Special Bid pricing.

Business Intelligence Solution #2

- Feature 4935: IBM i for BI -- Medium configuration
- Power 720 Express (six cores active) -- two cores licensed for use
- DB2 WebQuery
- · Other BI software:
  - IBM i Processor License
  - IBM i User Entitlements (30)
  - One year of SWMA
  - iAccess Family
  - OmniFind Text Sch DB2
  - DB2 Symmetric Multi-processor
  - RDPower Source Code
  - WebSphere Development Studio
  - Rational Developer

Change Data Capture (5724-U70): This software, a key component of the solution, is separately purchased through IBM's Passport order fulfillment system using preapproved Special Bid pricing.

Business Intelligence Solution #3

- Feature 4936: IBM i for BI -- Large configuration
- Power 720 Express (six cores active) -- four cores licensed for use
- DB2 WebQuery
- Other BI software:
  - IBM i Processor License
  - IBM i User Entitlements (50)
  - One year of SWMA
  - iAccess Family
  - OmniFind Text Sch DB2

- DB2 Symmetric Multi-processor
- RDPower Source Code
- WebSphere Development Studio
- Rational Developer

Change Data Capture (5724-U70): This software, a key component of the solution, is separately purchased through IBM's Passport order fulfillment system using preapproved Special Bid pricing.

### Model upgrades

### Power 520 (8203-E4A) to the Power 720 (8202-E4C)

You can upgrade the 2-core or 4-core 8203-E4A with IBM POWER6® or POWER6+™ processors to the 6-core or 8-core IBM Power 720 (8202-E4C) with POWER7 processors. For upgrades from POWER6 or POWER6+ processor-based systems, IBM will install new CEC enclosures to replace the enclosures the client currently has. The client's current CEC enclosures will be returned to IBM.

Clients taking advantage of the model upgrade offer from a POWER6 or POWER6+ processor-based system are required to return all components of the serialized machine type/model that were not ordered via feature numbers. Any feature for which a feature conversion is used to obtain a new part must be returned to IBM also. Clients may keep and reuse any features from the CEC enclosures that were not involved in a feature conversion transaction.

#### **Upgrade considerations**

Feature conversions have been set up for the following:

POWER6 and POWER6+ processors to POWER7 processors

The following processor conversions are supported:

8203-E	E4A Feat	ture		8202-i	E4C Feat	ture	
#5634	2-core	4.2	GHZ	#EPC6	6-core	3.0	GHz
#5577	2-core	4.7	GHZ	#EPC6	6-core	3.0	GHz
#5635	4-core	4.2	GHZ	#EPC6	6-core	3.0	GHz
#5587	4-core	4.7	GHZ	#EPC6	6-core	3.0	GHz
#5634	2-core	4.2	GHZ	#EPC7	8-core	3.0	GHZ
#5577	2-core	4.7	GHZ	#EPC7	8-core	3.0	GHz
#5635	4-core	4.2	GHZ	#EPC7	8-core	3.0	GHz
#5587	4-core	4.7	GHZ	#EPC7	8-core	3.0	GHz

The following features present on the current system can be moved to the new system:

- PCIe adapters with cables
- Line cords, keyboards, and displays
- PowerVM (#5225, #5227, and #5228)
- I/O drawers (#5786, #5796, #5802, #5877, #5886, and #5887)
- Racks (#0551, #0553, and #0555)
- Rack doors (#6068, #6069, #6248, and #6249)
- Rack trim kits (#6246 and #6247)
- SATA DVD-ROM (#5743)
- SATA DVD-RAM (#5762)

The Power 720 can support the following 12X drawers and disk-only drawers:

Feature 5802 and 5877 PCIe 12X I/O drawers

- Feature 5796 and 7413-G30 PCI-X (12X) I/O Drawer
- Feature 5786 and 7031-D24 TotalStorage EXP24 SCSI Disk Drawer
- Feature 5886 EXP12S SAS DASD Drawer
- Feature 5997 EXP24S DASD Drawer

In the Power 720 system unit SAS bays, only the SAS SFF hard disks or SFF solidstate drives are supported internally. The 3.5-inch HDD or SSD can be attached to the Power 720 but must be located in a I/O drawer such as feature 5886.

### **Dynamic logical partitioning**

The dynamic logical partitioning (LPAR) function provides enhanced resource management for the Power 720 Express server. Dynamic LPAR allows available system resources to be guickly and easily configured across multiple logical partitions to meet the rapidly changing needs of your business.

Dynamic LPAR also allows you to add new system resources such as new HDDs or SSDs into your system's configuration without requiring a reboot. Without the optional PowerVM Standard Edition (#5227) or PowerVM Enterprise Edition (#5228) feature, as many as eight LPARs are supported in an 8-core Power 720. If the PowerVM Standard or Enterprise Edition feature is installed in the system, a maximum of 10 dynamic LPARs for each physical processor can be defined, with a system maximum of 80 dynamic LPARs.

An HMC or Integrated Virtualization Manager (IVM) is required to manage the Power 720 (8202-E4C) implementing partitioning. Multiple Power 720 servers can be supported by a single HMC.

If an HMC is used to manage any Power 720 server, the HMC must be a rack-mount HMC model CR3, or later, or deskside HMC model C05, or later.

When IBM Systems Director is used to manage an HMC or if the HMC manages more than 254 partitions, the HMC should have 3 GB of RAM minimum and be the rackmount model CR3, or later, or deskside model C06, or later.

#### PowerVM Editions (optional)

Three optional PowerVM Edition features are now available on the Power 720: PowerVM Express Edition, PowerVM Standard Edition, and PowerVM Enterprise Edition. These are managed using built-in IVM software or optionally through use of an HMC.

PowerVM Standard Edition (#5227) and PowerVM Enterprise Edition (#5228) allow clients to create partitions in units of less than 1 CPU (sub-CPU LPARs) and allow the same system I/O to be virtually added to these partitions. The optional features, available for a fee, also include a software component that provides cross-partition workload management.

PowerVM Standard and Enterprise Editions offer:

- Micro-Partitioning® (up to 10 partitions per processor, 80 per system)
- Virtualized disk and optical devices (VIOS)
- Automated CPU reconfiguration
- Real-time partition configuration and load statistics
- Support for dedicated and shared processor LPAR groups
- Support for manual provisioning of resources

At initial order entry, selecting feature number 5227 or 5228 will result in Micro-Partitioning to be enabled during manufacture and the enabling software media and publications to be shipped to the client. When ordering feature number 5227 or 5228 as an MES, an activation key will be posted on an IBM website, and the client must retrieve it and install it on the system.

http://www-912.ibm.com/pod/pod

Other features of PowerVM Editions:

- If any processors in a system have the Virtualization feature, all active processors must have it.
- Once the Virtualization feature is installed in a system, it cannot be removed.
- Virtual Ethernet and Virtual Storage are part of PowerVM Editions.

PowerVM Enterprise Edition also includes Live Partition Mobility, which allows for the movement of a logical partition from one POWER6 or POWER7 server to another with no application downtime, and Active Memory Sharing, which dynamically reallocates memory between running logical partitions on a server. Also available is PowerVM Express (#5225), designed for users looking for an introduction to more advanced virtualization features at a highly affordable price. With PowerVM Express and IVM, users can create up to three partitions on the server, leverage VIOS, utilize Shared Dedicated Capacity to help optimize use of processor cycles, and even try out the Shared Processor Pool. With its intuitive browser-based interface, IVM is easy to use and helps reduce the time and effort required to manage virtual devices, processors, and partitions. An HMC is not required.

#### Notes:

- PowerVM 2.1.2.11 with Fix Pack 22.1 and Service Pack 1, or later, and a supported AIX or Linux operating system level are minimum requirements for performing Live Partition Mobility functions on POWER7. Refer to the Software Requirements section for more information on minimum AIX and Linux operating system levels.
- Active Memory Sharing is planned to be supported with the availability of SUSE Linux Enterprise Server (SLES) 11 SP1.

Clients can upgrade from PowerVM Express to either PowerVM Standard or PowerVM Enterprise, or they can upgrade from PowerVM Standard to PowerVM Enterprise.

By upgrading to PowerVM Standard or PowerVM Enterprise, users gain the ability to create up to 80 logical partitions on the Power 720. Users also gain the ability to manage their PowerVM enabled machine with either an HMC or the Integrated Virtualization Manager.

By upgrading to PowerVM Enterprise, users can leverage Live Partition Mobility and Active Memory Sharing.

# Power 720 Capacity BackUp (CBU) capability

(Applies to IBM i only)

The Power 720 system's CBU designation can help meet your requirements for a second system to use for backup, high availability, and disaster recovery. It enables you to temporarily transfer IBM i processor license entitlements and IBM i user license entitlements purchased for a primary machine to a secondary CBUdesignated system. Temporarily transferring these resources instead of purchasing them for your secondary system may result in significant savings. Processor activations cannot be transferred.

The CBU specify feature 0444 is available only as part of a new server purchase or during a model upgrade from a Power 520 into the Power 720. Certain system prerequisites must be met and system registration and approval are required before the CBU specify feature can be applied on a new server. Standard IBM i terms and conditions do not allow either IBM i processor license entitlements or IBM i user license entitlements to be transferred permanently or temporarily. These entitlements remain with the machine they were ordered for. When you register the

association between your primary and on-order CBU system, you must agree to certain terms and conditions regarding the temporary transfer.

After a CBU system designation is approved and the system is installed, you can temporarily move your optional IBM i processor license entitlement and IBM i user license entitlements from the primary system to the CBU system when the primary system is down or while the primary system processors are inactive. The CBU system can then better support failover and role swapping for a full range of test, disaster recovery, and high availability scenarios. Temporary entitlement transfer means that the entitlement is a property transferred from the primary system to the CBU system and may remain in use on the CBU system as long as the registered primary and CBU system are in deployment for the high availability or disaster recovery operation.

The primary system for a 4-core Power 720 (8202-E4C) server with its IBM i P05 software tier can be a POWER6 or POWER7 server with a P05, P10, or P20 software tier listed below:

```
Power 520: 9407-M15, 9408-M25, 8203-E4A (1-core, 2-core, 4-core)
```

Power 720: 8202-E4B, 8202-E4C (4-core, 6-core, 8-core)

Power 740: 8205-E6B, 8205-E6C

Power 750: 8233-E8B

Power 550: 9409-M50, 8204-E8A

Power 560: 8234-EMA

The primary system for a 6-core or 8-core Power 720 (8202-E6C) server with its IBM i P10 software tier can be a POWER6 or POWER7 server with a P10, P20, or P30 software tier listed below:

Power 520: 9408-M25, 8203-E4A (2-core, 4-core)

Power 720: 8202-E4B, 8202-E4C (6-core, 8-core)

Power 740: 8205-E6B, 8205-E6C

Power 750: 8233-E8B

Power 550: 9409-M50, 8204-E8A

Power 560: 8234-EMA

Power 570: 9406-MMA, 9117-MMA

Power 770: 9117-MMB

The primary machine must be in the same enterprise and country as the CBU system.

Before you can temporarily transfer IBM i processor license entitlements from the registered primary system, you must have more than one IBM i processor license on the primary machine and at least one IBM i processor license on the CBU server. An activated processor must be available on the CBU server to use the transferred entitlement. You can then transfer any IBM i processor entitlements above the minimum one, assuming the total IBM i workload on the primary system does not require the IBM i entitlement you would like to transfer during the time of the transfer. During this temporary transfer, the CBU system's internal records of its total number of IBM i processor license entitlements are not updated, and you may see IBM i license noncompliance warning messages from the CBU system. These warning messages in this situation do not mean you are not in compliance.

Before you can temporarily transfer IBM i user entitlements, you must have more than the minimum number of IBM i user entitlements on a 9408, 8203, or 8202 primary server. You can then transfer any IBM i user entitlements above the minimum, assuming the total IBM i users on the primary system do not require the IBM i entitlement you want to transfer during the time of the transfer. The Power 550, 560, 740, and 750 do not have user entitlements that can be transferred and only processor license entitlements can be transferred. The minimum number of IBM i users on the POWER6 and POWER7 with i user entitlements are:

Power 520 1-core (9407-M15, 8203-E4A): 5 users

- Power 520 2-core (9408-M25, 8203-E4A): 30 users
- Power 520 4-core (8203-E4A): 50 users
- Power 720 4-core (8202-E4B): 5 users
- Power 720 6-core or 8-core (8202-E4B): 30 users

For example, if you have a 2-core Power 520 (8203-E4A or 9408-M25) as your primary system with two IBM i processor license entitlements (one above the minimum) and 50 IBM i user entitlements (20 above the minimum), you can temporarily transfer up to one IBM i entitlement and up to 20 user entitlements. During this temporary transfer, the CBU system's internal records of its total number of IBM i processor and user license entitlements is not updated, and you may see IBM i license noncompliance warning messages from the CBU system.

Note that if the Power 720 CBU server has just one partition and if it is using the default parameters set by IBM Manufacturing, the IBM i licensing manager will ignore the temporary transfer and will not use additional processor cores. To work around this restriction for valid CBU situations, you can add a partition with no resource on your server or implement a shared processor pool.

If your primary or CBU machine is sold or discontinued from use, any temporary entitlement transfers must be returned to the machine on which they were originally acquired. For CBU registration and further information, visit

http://www.ibm.com/systems/power/hardware/cbu

### I/O drawer availability

Four 12X attached I/O drawers are supported on the Power 720, providing extensive capability to expand the overall server expandability and connectivity.

- Feature 5802 provides 10 PCIe slots and 18 SFF SAS DASD slots.
- Feature 5877 provides 10 PCIe slots.
- Feature 5796 provides six PCI-X slots (supported but not orderable).
- The 7314-G30 provides six PCI-X slots (supported but not orderable).

Four disk-only I/O drawers are also supported, providing large storage capacity and multiple partition support:

- Feature 5886 EXP12S holds twelve 3.5-inch SAS HDDs or SSDs (supported but not orderable).
- Feature 5887 EXP24S holds twenty-four 2.5-inch (SFF) SAS HDDs or SSDs.
- Feature 5786 EXP24 holds a 3.5-inch SCSI disk (used for migrating existing SCSI drives) (supported but not orderable).
- The 7031-D24/T24 holds twenty-four 3.5-inch SCSI disk (supported but not orderable).

### TotalStorage EXP24 Disk Drawer (#5786)(supported only -- not orderable)

The TotalStorage EXP24 (#5786) is a 4 EIA unit drawer and mounts in a 19-inch rack. The front of the IBM TotalStorage EXP24 Ultra320 SCSI Expandable Storage Disk Enclosure has bays for up to 12 disk drives organized in two SCSI groups of up to six drives. The rear also has bays for up to 12 disk drives organized in two additional SCSI groups of up to six drives plus slots for the four SCSI interface cards. Each SCSI drive group can be connected by either a Single Bus Ultra320 SCSI Repeater Card (#5741) or a Dual Bus Ultra320 SCSI Repeater Card (#5742). This allows the EXP24 to be configured as four sets of six bays, two sets of 12 bays, or two sets of six bays plus one set of 12 bays.

The EXP24 feature 5786 has three cooling fans and two power supplies to provide redundant power and cooling. The SCSI disk drives contained in the EXP24 are controlled by PCI-X SCSI adapters connected to the EXP24 SCSI repeater cards via SCSI cables. The PCI-X adapters are located in the Power 720 system unit or in an attached I/O drawer with PCI-X slots.

The EXP24S SCSI Disk Drawer is an earlier technology drawer compared to the later SAS EXP12S drawer. It is used to house the older SCSI disk drives that are supported but no longer orderable.

### Feature number I/O drawers available for order on the Power 720

### PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer (#5796) (supported only -- not orderable)

The PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer (#5796) is a 4 EIA unit tall drawer and mounts in a 19-inch rack. Feature 5796 is 22.4 cm (8.8 in) wide and takes up half the width of the 4 EIA rack space. Feature 5796 requires the use of a feature 7314 drawer-mounting enclosure. The 4 EIA tall enclosure can hold up to two feature 5796 drawers mounted side by side in the enclosure. The PCI-DDR 12X Expansion Drawer has six 64-bit, 3.3 V, PCI-X DDR slots running at 266 MHz that use blind-swap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. The drawer includes redundant hot-plug power and cooling. The client must select one of the two available interface adapters for use in the feature 5796 drawer, either the Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter -- Long Run (#6457) or the Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter Short Run (#6446). The adapter selection is based on how close the host system or the next I/O drawer in the loop is physically located.

A maximum of four feature 5796 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing features 5802 or 5877 and 5796 on the same loop is not supported. Mixing feature 5796 and the 7314-G30 on the same loop is supported with a maximum of four drawers total per loop. A minimum configuration of two 12X cables (either SDR or DDR) and two ac power cables and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy. The drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX slot via 12X SDR or DDR cables.

The Power 720 uses the GX++ Dual-port 12x Channel Attach (#EJ04) adapter to attach a feature 5796 12X I/O Drawer using SDR speed.

### PCI-X DDR 12X Expansion Drawer (7314-G30) (supported -- not orderable)

The 7314-G30 is equivalent to the feature 5796 described above with one key difference: IBM i does not support this I/O drawer. Otherwise, it provides the same six PCI-X DDR slots per unit and has the same configuration rules/considerations as feature 5796.

### 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk (#5802)

This feature provides a 4U high, 19-inch I/O drawer containing 10 PCIe 8x I/O adapter slots and 18 SAS hot-swap SFF SAS disk bays, which can be used for either disk drives or SSDs. Using 300 GB disk drives, the feature 5802 provides up to 5.4 TB of storage.

The 18 disk bays can be organized either into one group of 18 bays (AIX/Linux), two groups of nine slots (AIX/IBM i/Linux), or four groups of four or five bays (AIX/ Linux). Selecting either one, two, or four groups of drive bays is done with a mode switch on the drawer.

A maximum of two feature 5802 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing feature 5802 and feature 5796 and the 7314-G30 on the same loop is not supported. Mixing feature 5802 and feature 5877 on the same loop is supported with a maximum of two drawers total per loop. The PCIe adapter slots use Gen3 blind-swap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. A minimum configuration of two 12X DDR cables and two ac power cables and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy, 12X SDR cables are not supported. The drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX slot via 12X DDR cables (#1861/#1862/#1864/#1865).

The Power 720 uses the GX++ Dual-port 12x Channel Attach (#EJ04) adapter to attach a feature 5802 12X I/O Drawer. The feature EJ04 provides double data rate (DDR) capacity bandwidth.

### 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No disk (#5877)

This feature provides a 4U high 19-inch I/O drawer containing 10 PCIe 8x I/O adapter slots.

A maximum of two feature 5877 drawers can be placed on the same 12X loop. Mixing features 5877 and 5796/7314-G30 on the same loop is not supported. Mixing features 5802 and 5877 on the same loop is supported with a maximum of two drawers total per loop. The PCIe adapter slots use Gen3 blind-swap cassettes and support hot plugging of adapter cards. A minimum configuration of two 12X DDR cables and two ac power cables and two SPCN cables is required to ensure proper redundancy; 12X SDR cables are not supported. The drawer attaches to the host CEC enclosure with a 12X adapter in a GX slot via 12X DDR cables (#1861/#1862/ #1864/#1865).

The Power 720 uses the GX++ Dual-port 12x Channel Attach (#EJ04) adapter to attach a feature 5877 12X I/O Drawer. Feature EJ04 provides double data rate (DDR) capacity bandwidth.

Note that conversions between a diskless feature 5877 and a feature 5802 with disk bays are not available.

### EXP 12S SAS Drawer (#5886) (supported only -- not orderable)

The EXP 12S SAS drawer (#5886) is a 2 EIA drawer and mounts in a 19-inch rack. The drawer can hold either SAS disk drives or SSDs. The EXP 12S SAS drawer has twelve 3.5-inch SAS disk bays with redundant data paths to each bay. The drawer supports redundant hot-plug power and cooling and redundant hot-swap SAS expanders (Enclosure Services Manager-ESM). Each ESM has an independent SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) diagnostic processor.

The SAS disk drives or SSDs contained in the EXP12S are controlled by one or two PCIe or PCI-X SAS adapters connected to the EXP12S via SAS cables. The SAS cable will vary, depending upon the adapter being used, the operating system being used, and the protection desired.

- The large cache PCI-X feature 5908 uses a SAS Y cable when a single port is running the EXP12S. A SAS X cable is used when a pair of adapters is used for controller redundancy.
- The medium cache PCI-X feature 5902 and PCIe feature 5805 adapters are always paired and use a SAS X cable to attach the feature 5886 I/O drawer.
- The zero cache PCI-X feature 5912 and PCIe feature 5901 use a SAS Y cable when a single port is running the EXP12S. A SAS X cable is used for AIX/Linux environments when a pair of adapters is used for controller redundancy.

In all of the above configurations, all 12 SAS bays are controlled by a single controller or a single pair of controllers.

A second EXP12S drawer can be attached to another drawer using two SAS EE cables, providing 24 SAS bays instead of 12 bays for the same SAS controller port. This is called *cascading*. In this configuration, all 24 SAS bays are controlled by a single controller or a single pair of controllers.

The feature 5886 can also be directly attached to the SAS port on the rear of the Power 720, providing a very low cost disk storage solution. When used this way, the imbedded SAS controllers in the system unit drive the disk drives in EXP12S. A second unit cannot be cascaded to a feature 5886 attached in this way.

#### EXP24S SFF Gen2-Bay Drawer (#5887)

The EXP24S SFF Gen2-Bay Drawer is an expansion drawer with twenty-four 2.5inch small form-factor (SFF) SAS bays. It supports up to 24 hot-swap SFF SAS HDDs on POWER6 or POWER7 servers in 2U of 19-inch rack space. The EXP24S bays are controlled by SAS adapters/controllers attached to the I/O drawer by SAS X or Y cables.

The SFF bays of the EXP24S are different from the SFF bays of the POWER7 system units or 12X PCIe I/O Drawer (#5802). The EXP24S uses Gen2 or SFF-2 SAS drives that physically do not fit in the Gen1 or SFF-1 bays of the POWER7 system unit or 12X PCIe I/O Drawers or vice versa.

The following SFF-2/Gen2 SAS drives can be used in the EXP24S:

- HDD
  - 10,000 rpm 283 GB/300 GB (#1956, #1925, #1844, and #1869)
  - 10,000 rpm 571 GB/600 GB (#1962, #1964, #1817, and #1818)
  - 15,000 rpm 139 GB/146 GB (#1947, #1917, #1868, and #1866)
  - 15,000 rpm 283 GB/300 GB (#1948, #1953, #1927, and #1929)
- SSD
  - 177 GB (#1793, #1794, #1887, and #1958)

The SAS adapters/controllers that support the EXP24S are:

- PCI-X 1.5 GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter 3 Gb (#5908)
- PCIe2 1.8 GB Cache RAID SAS Adapter Tri-port 6 Gb (#5913)
- PCIe Dual-x4 SAS Adapter 3 Gb (#5901, #5278)

The integrated SAS controllers that support the EXP24S off the imbedded SAS port on the rear of the server are in:

- The Power 710, 720, 730, 740, 750, 755, 770, and 780
- The Power 520 (8203-E4A) and Power 550 (8204-E8A)

AIX, Linux, and VIOS support all of the above SAS adapters/controllers with the EXP24S. IBM i supports all but the feature 5901 and 5278 adapters with the EXP24S.

Up to 24 HDDs can be supported with any of the supported SAS adapters/ controllers.

The EXP24S has a fixed-length set of rails that allows it to fit in standard Power Systems 19-inch racks such as the 7014-T42 or -T00 or the feature 0551 or 0553.

#### 19-inch racks

The Model 8202-E4C and its I/O drawers are designed to mount in the 25U 7014-S25 (#0555), 36U 7014-T00 (#0551), or the 42U 7014-T42 (#0553) rack. These racks are built to the 19-inch EIA standard. When you order a new 8202 system, you can also order the appropriate 7014 rack model with the system hardware on the same initial order. IBM is making the racks available as features of the 8202-E4C when you order additional I/O drawer hardware for an existing system (MES order). The rack feature number should be used if you want IBM to integrate the newly ordered I/O drawer in a 19-inch rack before shipping the MES order.

#### 1.3-meter rack (#0555 -- supported only)

The 1.3-meter rack (#0555) is a 25 EIA unit rack. The rack is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-S25 rack.

### 1.8-meter rack (#0551)

The 1.8-meter rack (#0551) is a 36 EIA unit rack. The rack that is delivered as feature 0551 is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-T00 rack; the included features may be different. Some features that are delivered as part of the 7014-T00 must be ordered separately with the feature 0551. Order the feature 0551 only when required to support rack integration of MES orders prior to shipment from IBM.

#### 2.0-meter rack (#0553)

The 2.0-meter rack (#0553) is a 42 EIA unit tall rack. The rack that is delivered as feature 0553 is the same rack delivered when you order the 7014-T42 rack; the included features may be different. Some features that are delivered as part of the 7014-T42 must be ordered separately with the feature 0553. Order the feature 0553 only when required to support rack integration of MES orders prior to shipment from IBM.

#### IBM Power Systems Deployment-ready Services

IBM offers a portfolio of integration, configuration, and customization services for IBM Power Systems. These Deployment-ready Services are designed to accelerate client solution deployment and reduce related resources and cost. Offerings include:

- Integration
  - Component integration
  - Rack integration
  - Operating system preinstallation
  - Unit personalization
  - Third-party hardware/software installation
  - Client-specified placement
- Asset tagging
  - Standard tagging Radio Frequency Item Device (RFID)
- Special packaging
  - Box consolidation
- System customization
  - Remote access Partitioning Customized operating system/firmware

For more information on Deployment-ready Services, refer to

http://www.ibm.com/power/deploymentreadyservices/

# Reliability, availability, and serviceability (RAS) features

### Reliability, fault tolerance, and data correction

The reliability of systems starts with components, devices, and subsystems that are designed to be highly reliable. The POWER7 processor SCM uses lowervoltage technology, improving reliability with stacked latches to reduce soft error (SER) susceptibility. During the design and development process, subsystems go through rigorous verification and integration testing processes. During system manufacturing, systems go through a thorough testing process to help ensure the highest level of product quality.

The system cache and memory offer ECC (error checking and correcting) faulttolerant features. ECC is designed to correct environmentally induced, single-bit, intermittent memory failures and single-bit hard failures. With ECC, the likelihood of memory failures will be reduced. ECC also provides double-bit memory error detection that helps protect data in the event of a double-bit memory failure.

The AIX and IBM i operating systems provide disk drive mirroring and disk drive controller duplexing. The Linux operating system supports disk drive mirroring (RAID 1) through software, while other RAID protection schemes are provided via hardware RAID adapters.

### Memory error correction extensions

The memory has single-bit-error correction and double-bit-error detection ECC circuitry. The ECC code is also designed such that the failure of any one specific memory module within an ECC word by itself can be corrected absent any other fault.

Memory protection features include scrubbing to detect errors, a means to call for the deallocation of memory pages for a pattern of correctable errors detected, and signaling deallocation of a logical memory block when an error occurs that cannot be corrected by the ECC code.

#### Fault monitoring functions

- When a POWER7 processor-based system is initially powered on, BIST and POST (power-on self-test) check the processor, cache, memory, and associated hardware required for proper booting of the operating system. If a noncritical error is detected or if the errors occur in resources that can be removed from the system configuration, the restarting process is designed to proceed to completion. The errors are logged in the system nonvolatile RAM (NVRAM).
- Disk drive fault tracking is designed to alert the system administrator of an impending disk drive failure before it impacts client operation.

#### Mutual surveillance

The Service Processor monitors the operation of the firmware during the boot process, and also monitors the hypervisor for termination. The hypervisor monitors the Service Processor and will perform a reset/reload if it detects the loss of the Service Processor. If the reset/reload does not correct the problem with the Service Processor, the hypervisor will notify the operating system and the operating system can take appropriate action, including calling for service.

### **Environmental monitoring functions**

POWER7 technology-based servers include a range of environmental monitoring functions:

- Temperature monitoring warns the system administrator of potential environmental-related problems by monitoring the air inlet temperature. When the inlet temperature rises above a warning threshold, the system initiates an orderly shutdown. When the temperature exceeds the critical level or if the temperature remains above the warning level for too long, the system will shut down immediately.
- Fan speed is controlled by monitoring actual temperatures on critical components and adjusting accordingly. If internal component temperatures reach critical levels, the system will shut down immediately, regardless of fan speed. When a redundant fan fails, the system calls out the failing fan and continues running. When a nonredundant fan fails, the system shuts down immediately.

### Availability enhancement functions

The POWER7 family of systems continues to offer and introduce significant enhancements designed to increase system availability.

### **POWER7** processor functions

As in POWER6, the POWER7 processor has the ability to do processor instruction retry and alternate processor recovery for a number of core-related faults. This is designed to significantly reduce exposure to both hard (logic) and soft (transient) errors in the processor core. Soft failures in the processor core are transient (intermittent) errors, often due to cosmic rays or other sources of radiation, and generally are not repeatable. When an error is encountered in the core, the POWER7 processor is designed to first automatically retry the instruction. If the source of the error was truly transient, the instruction will succeed and the system will continue as before. On IBM systems prior to POWER6, this error would have caused a checkstop.

Hard failures are more difficult, being true logical errors that will be replicated each time the instruction is repeated. Retrying the instruction will not help in this situation. As in POWER6, POWER7 processors have the ability to extract the failing instruction from the faulty core and retry it elsewhere in the system for a number of faults, after which the failing core is dynamically deconfigured and called out for replacement. These systems are designed to avoid a full system outage.

### **POWER7** single processor checkstopping

As in POWER6, POWER7 provides single processor checkstopping. This is designed to reduce the probability of a fault in any one processor affecting total system availability.

#### Partition availability priority

Also available is the ability to assign availability priorities to partitions. If an alternate processor recovery event requires spare processor resources in order to protect a workload, when no other means of obtaining the spare resources is available, the system will determine which partition has the lowest priority and attempt to claim the needed resource. On a properly configured POWER7 processorbased server, this allows that capacity to be first obtained from, for example, a test partition instead of a financial accounting system.

### POWER7 cache availability

The POWER® processor-based line of servers continues to be at the forefront of cache availability enhancements. The L3 cache is now integrated on the POWER7 processor. The POWER7 processor provides both L2 and L3 cache line delete functions.

### Special uncorrectable error handling

Special Uncorrectable Error (SUE) handling was an IBM innovation introduced for POWER5 processors, where an uncorrectable error in memory or cache does not immediately cause the system to terminate. Rather, the system tags the data and determines whether it will ever be used again. If the error is irrelevant, it will not force a checkstop.

### PCI extended error handling

PCI extended error handling (EEH)-enabled adapters respond to a special data packet generated from the affected PCI slot hardware by calling system firmware, which will examine the affected bus, allow the device driver to reset it, and continue without a system reboot. For Linux, EEH support extends to the majority of frequently used devices, although some third-party PCI devices may not provide native EEH support.

#### Predictive failure and dynamic component deallocation

Servers with Power processors have long had the capability to perform predictive failure analysis on certain critical components such as processors and memory. When these components exhibit certain symptoms that may indicate a failure is imminent, the system can dynamically deallocate and call home, when enabled, about the failing part before the error is propagated system-wide. In many cases, the system will first attempt to reallocate resources in such a way that will avoid unplanned outages. In the event that insufficient resources exist to maintain full system availability, these servers will attempt to maintain partition availability by user-defined priority.

### **Uncorrectable error recovery**

When the auto-restart option is enabled, the system can automatically restart following an unrecoverable software error, hardware failure, or environmentally induced (ac power) failure.

### Serviceability

The purpose of serviceability is to repair the system while attempting to minimize or eliminate service cost (within budget objectives), while maintaining high client satisfaction. Serviceability includes system installation, MES (system upgrades/ downgrades), and system maintenance/repair. Depending upon the system and warranty contract, service may be performed by the client, an IBM representative, or an authorized warranty service provider.

The serviceability features delivered in this system provide a highly efficient service environment by incorporating the following attributes

- Design for Client Set Up (CSU), Client Installed Features (CIF), and Customer Replaceable Units (CRU)
- Error detection and Fault Isolation (ED/FI)
- First Failure Data Capture (FFDC)
- Converged service approach across multiple IBM server platforms

#### Service environments

The HMC is a dedicated server that provides functions for configuring and managing servers for either partitioned or full-system partition using a GUI or command-line interface (CLI). An HMC attached to the system allows support personnel (with client authorization) to remotely log in to review error logs and perform remote maintenance if required.

The POWER7 processor-based platforms support two main service environments:

- Attachment to one or more HMCs is a supported option by the system. This is the default configuration for servers supporting logical partitions with dedicated or virtual I/O. In this case, all servers have at least one logical partition.
- No HMC. There are two service strategies for non-HMC systems:
  - Full system partition: A single partition owns all the server resources and only one operating system may be installed.
  - Partitioned system: In this configuration, the system can have more than one partition and can be running more than one operating system. In this environment, partitions are managed by the Integrated Virtualization Manager (IVM), which provides some of the functions provided by the HMC.

#### **Service Interface**

The Service Interface allows support personnel to communicate with the service support applications in a server using a console, interface, or terminal. Delivering a clear, concise view of available service applications, the Service Interface allows the support team to manage system resources and service information in an efficient and effective way. Applications available via the Service Interface are carefully configured and placed to give service providers access to important service functions.

Different service interfaces are used, depending on the state of the system and its operating environment. The primary service interfaces are:

- LEDs
- Operator Panel
- Service Processor menu
- Operating system service menu
- Service Focal Point<sup>™</sup> on the HMC
- Service Focal Point Lite on IVM

In the light path LED implementation, the system can clearly identify components for replacement by using specific component-level LEDs, and can also guide the servicer directly to the component by signaling (turning on solid) the amber system fault LED, enclosure fault LED, and the component FRU fault LED. The servicer

can also use the identify function to blink the FRU-level LED. When this function is activated, a roll-up to the blue enclosure locate and system locate LEDs will occur. These LEDs will turn on solid and can be used to follow the light path from the system to the enclosure and down to the specific FRU.

#### First Failure Data Capture and Error Data Analysis

First Failure Data Capture is a technique that helps ensure that when a fault is detected in a system, the root cause of the fault will be captured without the need to re-create the problem or run any sort of extending tracing or diagnostics program. For the vast majority of faults, a good FFDC design means that the root cause can also be detected automatically without servicer intervention.

FFDC information, error data analysis, and fault isolation are necessary to implement the advanced serviceability techniques that enable efficient service of the systems and to help determine the failing items.

In the rare absence of FFDC and Error Data Analysis, diagnostics are required to recreate the failure and determine the failing items.

### **Diagnostics**

General diagnostic objectives are to detect and identify problems such that they can be resolved quickly. Elements of IBM's diagnostics strategy include:

- Provide a common error code format equivalent to a system reference code, system reference number, checkpoint, or firmware error code.
- Provide fault detection and problem isolation procedures.
- Support the remote connection ability to be used by the IBM Remote Support Center or IBM Designated Service.
- Provide interactive intelligence within the diagnostics with detailed online failure information while connected to IBM's back-end system.

### **Automatic diagnostics**

Because of the FFDC technology designed into IBM servers, it is not necessary to perform re-create diagnostics for failures or require user intervention. Solid and intermittent errors are designed to be correctly detected and isolated at the time the failure occurs. Runtime and boottime diagnostics fall into this category.

### Stand-alone diagnostics

As the name implies, stand-alone or user-initiated diagnostics require user intervention. The user must perform manual steps, including:

- · Compact disk-based diagnostics
- Keying in commands
- Interactively selecting steps from a list of choices

### **Concurrent maintenance**

The system will continue to support concurrent maintenance of power, cooling, HDD or SSD, DVD, and firmware updates (when possible). The determination of whether a firmware release can be updated concurrently is identified in the readme information file released with the firmware.

#### Service labels

Service providers use these labels to assist them in performing maintenance actions. Service labels are found in various formats and positions, and are intended to transmit readily available information to the servicer during the repair process. Following are some of these service labels and their purpose:

 Location diagrams: Location diagrams are strategically located on the system hardware, relating information regarding the placement of hardware

components. Location diagrams may include location codes, drawings of physical locations, concurrent maintenance status, or other data pertinent to a repair. Location diagrams are especially useful when multiple components are installed such as DIMMs, CPUs, processor books, fans, adapter cards, LEDs, and power supplies.

- Remove/replace procedures: Service labels that contain remove/replace procedures are often found on a cover of the system or in other spots accessible to the servicer. These labels provide systematic procedures, including diagrams, detailing how to remove or replace certain serviceable hardware components.
- Arrows: Numbered arrows are used to indicate the order of operation and serviceability direction of components. Some serviceable parts such as latches, levers, and touch points need to be pulled or pushed in a certain direction and certain order for the mechanical mechanisms to engage or disengage. Arrows generally improve the ease of serviceability.

Packaging for service The following service enhancements are included in the physical packaging of the systems to facilitate service:

- Color coding (touch points): Terracotta-colored touch points indicate that a component (FRU/CRU) can be concurrently maintained. Blue-colored touch points delineate components that are not concurrently maintained -- those that require the system to be turned off for removal or repair.
- Tool-less design: Selected IBM systems support tool-less or simple tool designs. These designs require no tools or simple tools such as flathead screw drivers to service the hardware components.
- Positive retention: Positive retention mechanisms help to assure proper connections between hardware components such as cables to connectors, and between two cards that attach to each other. Without positive retention, hardware components run the risk of becoming loose during shipping or installation, preventing a good electrical connection. Positive retention mechanisms like latches, levers, thumb-screws, pop Nylatches (U-clips), and cables are included to help prevent loose connections and aid in installing (seating) parts correctly. These positive retention items do not require tools.

### Error handling and reporting

In the event of system hardware or environmentally induced failure, the system runtime error capture capability systematically analyzes the hardware error signature to determine the cause of failure. The analysis result will be stored in system NVRAM. When the system can be successfully restarted either manually or automatically, the error will be reported to the operating system. Error Log Analysis (ELA) can be used to display the failure cause and the physical location of the failing hardware.

With the integrated Service Processor, the system has the ability to automatically send out an alert via phone line to a pager or call for service in the event of a critical system failure. A hardware fault will also turn on the amber system fault LED located on the system unit to alert the user of an internal hardware problem. The indicator may also be set to blink by the operator as a tool to allow system identification. For identification, the blue locate LED on the enclosure and at the system level will turn on solid. The amber system fault LED will be on solid when an error condition occurs.

On POWER7 processor-based servers, hardware and software failures are recorded in the system log. When an HMC is attached, an ELA routine analyzes the error, forwards the event to the Service Focal Point (SFP) application running on the HMC, and notifies the system administrator that it has isolated a likely cause of the system problem. The Service Processor event log also records unrecoverable checkstop conditions, forwards them to the SFP application, and notifies the system administrator. Once the information is logged in the SFP application, if the system is properly configured, a call home service request will be initiated and the pertinent failure data with service parts information and part locations will be sent to an IBM service organization. Client contact information and specific system-related data such as the machine type, model, and serial number, along with error log data related to the failure are sent to IBM Service.

#### Service Processor

The Service Processor provides the capability to diagnose, check the status of, and sense the operational conditions of a system. It runs on its own power boundary and does not require resources from a system processor to be operational to perform its tasks.

The Service Processor supports surveillance of the connection to the HMC and to the system firmware (hypervisor). It also provides several remote power control options, environmental monitoring, reset, restart, remote maintenance, and diagnostic functions, including console mirroring. The Service Processors menus (ASMI) can be accessed concurrently with system operation, allowing nondisruptive abilities to change system default parameters.

#### **Call Home**

Call Home refers to an automatic or manual call from a client location to IBM support structure with error log data, server status, or other service-related information. Call Home invokes the service organization in order for the appropriate service action to begin. Call Home can be done through HMC or most non-HMC managed systems. While configuring Call Home is optional, clients are encouraged to implement this feature in order to obtain service enhancements such as reduced problem determination and faster and potentially more accurate transmittal of error information. In general, using the Call Home feature can result in increased system availability. The Electronic Service Agent<sup>™</sup> application can be configured for automated call home. Refer to the next section for specific details on this application.

#### IBM Electronics Services

Electronic Service Agent and the IBM Electronic Services web portal comprise the IBM Electronic Services solution -- dedicated to providing fast, exceptional support to IBM clients. IBM Electronic Service Agent is a no-charge tool that proactively monitors and reports hardware events such as system errors, performance issues, and inventory. Electronic Service Agent can help focus on the client's company strategic business initiatives, save time, and spend less effort managing day-to-day IT maintenance issues.

Integrated in the operating system in addition to the HMC, Electronic Service Agent is designed to automatically and electronically report system failures and clientperceived issues to IBM, which can result in faster problem resolution and increased availability. System configuration and inventory information collected by Electronic Service Agent also can be viewed on the secure Electronic Services web portal and used to improve problem determination and resolution between the client and the IBM support team. As part of an increased focus to provide even better service to IBM clients, Electronic Service Agent tool configuration and activation comes standard with the system. In support of this effort, a new HMC External Connectivity security whitepaper has been published, which describes data exchanges between the HMC and the IBM Service Delivery Center (SDC) and the methods and protocols for this exchange. To read the whitepaper and prepare for Electronic Service Agent installation, go to the "Reference Guide" section at

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

Select your country.

Click on "IBM Electronic Service Agent Connectivity Guide."

#### **Benefits**

Increased uptime: Electronic Service Agent is designed to enhance the warranty and maintenance service by providing faster hardware error reporting and uploading system information to IBM Support. This can optimize the time monitoring the symptoms, diagnosing the error, and manually calling IBM Support to open a problem record. And 24x7 monitoring and reporting means no more dependency on

human intervention or off-hours client personnel when errors are encountered in the middle of the night.

**Security:** Electronic Service Agent is secure in monitoring, reporting, and storing the data at IBM. Electronic Service Agent securely transmits via the Internet (HTTPS or VPN) and can be configured to communicate securely through gateways to provide clients a single point of exit from their site. Communication between the client and IBM only flows one way; activating Service Agent does not enable IBM to call into a client's system. System inventory information is stored in a secure database, which is protected behind IBM firewalls. The client's business applications or business data is never transmitted to IBM.

More accurate reporting: Because system information and error logs are automatically uploaded to the IBM Support Center in conjunction with the service request, clients are not required to find and send system information, decreasing the risk of misreported or misdiagnosed errors. Once inside IBM, problem error data is run through a data knowledge management system and knowledge articles are appended to the problem record.

Customized support: Using the IBM ID entered during activation, clients can view system and support information in the "My Systems" and "Premium Search" sections of the Electronic Services website.

The Electronic Services web portal is a single Internet entry point that replaces the multiple entry points traditionally used to access IBM Internet services and support. This web portal enables you to gain easier access to IBM resources for assistance in resolving technical problems. The newly improved My Systems and Premium Search functions make it even easier for Electronic Service Agent-enabled clients to track system inventory and find pertinent fixes.

My Systems provides valuable reports of installed hardware and software using information collected from the systems by IBM Electronic Service Agent. Reports are available for any system associated with the client's IBM ID. Premium Search combines the function of search and the value of Electronic Service Agent information, providing advanced search of the technical support knowledgebase. Using Premium Search and the Service Agent information that has been collected from the system, clients are able to see search results that apply specifically to their systems.

For more information on how to utilize the power of IBM Electronic Services, visit the following website or contact an IBM Systems Services Representative

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

### Accessibility by people with disabilities

A US Section 508 Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) containing details on accessibility compliance can be requested at

http://www.ibm.com/able/product\_accessibility/index.html

### Section 508 of the US Rehabilitation Act

IBM Power 720 server is capable as of October 21, 2011, when used in accordance with associated IBM documentation, of satisfying the applicable requirements of Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, provided that any assistive technology used with the product properly interoperates with it. A US Section 508 Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (VPAT) can be requested via the IBM website

http://www-03.ibm.com/able/product\_accessibility/index.html

### Statement of general direction

IBM plans to offer a 15 meter, 3 Gb bandwidth SAS cable for the PCIe2 1.8 GB Cache RAID SAS Adapter (#5913) when attaching the EXP24S Drawer (#5887) for large configurations where the 10 meter cable is a distance limitation.

IBM intends to enhance the IBM Systems Director Management Console (SDMC) to support the Power 720 (8202-E4C). IBM also intends for the current Hardware Management Console (HMC) (7042-CR6) to be upgradable to an IBM SDMC that supports the Power 720 (8202-E4C).

#### Standard Disclaimer

All statements regarding IBM's future direction and intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represents goals and objectives only. Information regarding potential future products is intended to outline our general product direction and it should not be relied on in making a purchase decision. The information mentioned regarding potential future products is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. Information about potential future products may not be incorporated into any contract. The development, release, and timing of any future features or functionality described for our products remains at our sole discretion.

SUSE intends to support the IBM PCIe2 4-Port 10 Gb & 1 Gb Ethernet Adapters (#5279, #5280, #5744, and #5745) with an upcoming SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack. SUSE plans availability for first quarter 2012. For additional questions about the availability of this release, contact SUSE.

#### **Disclaimer**

Information concerning SUSE Linux Enterprise Server was obtained from SUSE. Questions concerning SUSE Linux Enterprise Server should be directed to SUSE as SUSE Linux Enterprise Server is not an IBM product. SUSE Linux Enterprise Server is sold or licensed, as the case may be to users under SUSE's terms and conditions. Availability and support is the responsibility of SUSE. IBM IS NOT LIABLE AND MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING SUSE LINUX ENTERPRISE SERVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Moreover, all statements regarding IBM's or SUSE's future direction and intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represents goals and objectives only. Information regarding potential future third-party products that may work with an IBM product should not be relied on in making a purchase decision. The information mentioned regarding potential future third-party products is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code or functionality. Information about potential future third-party products may not be incorporated into any contract. The development, release, and timing of any future features or functionality described for IBM or SUSE products remains at IBM's or SUSE's sole discretion, as applicable.

IBM's statements regarding its plans, directions, and intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice at IBM's sole discretion. Information regarding potential future products is intended to outline our general product direction and it should not be relied on in making a purchasing decision. The information mentioned regarding potential future products is not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver an material, code, or functionality. Information about potential future products may not be incorporated into any contract. The development, release, and timing of any future features or functionality described for our products remains at our sole discretion.

# **Product number**

	Machi		Feature
Description	type	Model	number
IBM Power 720	8202	E4C	
Power 720 4 core Express Edit	8202	E4C	0777
Power 720 6 8 core Express E	8202	E4C	0779
#1879 Load Source Specify	8202	E4C	0870
#1948 Load Source Specify 283GB 15K RPM SAS Disk	8202 8202	E4C E4C	0872 1879
300GB 15K RPM SAS DISK	8202	E4C E4C	1880
Quantity 150 of #1948	8202	E4C	1927
Quantity 150 of #1953	8202	E4C	1929
283GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1948
300GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1953
SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Ada	8202	E4C	3450
SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapt	8202	E4C	3451
SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapt	8202	E4C	3452
SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adap	8202	E4C	3453
SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adap	8202	E4C	3454
SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adap	8202	E4C	3455
SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Ada	8202	E4C	3456
SAS AT Cable 0.6m - HD 6Gb Ada	8202	E4C	3689
Power 720 Solution Edition	8202	E4C	4927
Power 720 Solution Edition	8202	E4C	4928
IBM i for BI - Small Config	8202	E4C	4934
IBM i for BI - Medium Config IBM i for BI - Large Config	8202 8202	E4C E4C	4935 4936
PCIe2 4Port 10GBE&1GBE SFP+ LP	8202	E4C	5279
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR LP	8202	E4C	5280
PCIe LP 2-Port 1GbE TX Adapter	8202	E4C	5281
PCIe 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adapt	8202	E4C	5285
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR Adapter	8202	E4C	5287
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SFP+ Adaptr	8202	E4C	5288
2 Port Async EIA 232 PCIe Adap	8202	E4C	5289
PCIe LP 2 Port Async EIA 232 A	8202	E4C	5290
Sys Console-Ethernet No IOP	8202	E4C	5557
PCIe2 8x 4-port Fibre Channel	8202	E4C	5729
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR&RJ4	8202	E4C	5744
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&GbE SFP+Cop	8202	E4C	5745
PCIe2 1.8GB Cache RAID SAS Ada	8202	E4C E4C	5913
SAS AA Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapt SAS AA Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapt	8202 8202	E4C E4C	5915 5916
SAS AA Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Ada	8202	E4C E4C	5917
SAS AA CDT 0.6m - HD 6Gb Adapt	8202	E4C	5918
Non-paired Indicator 5913 PCIe	8202	E4C	5924
Redundant or Base PWR Supply	8202	E4C	6260
Redundant or Base PWR Supply	8202	E4C	6261
2 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX Eth	8202	E4C	9055
Specify mode-1 & (2) 5913 EXP	8202	E4C	9385
Specify mode-2 & (4) 5913 EXP	8202	E4C	9386
Storage B/P8 SFF/RAID/IOA	8202	E4C	EJ01
Split Drive Capability/#5618	8202	E4C	EJ02
GX++ Dual-port 12x Chan Attach	8202	E4C	EJ04
Memory Riser Card	8202	E4C	EM01
4GB (2x2GB) Memory DIMMS 1066	8202	E4C	EMO4
8GB (2x4GB) Memory DIMMS 1066 16GB(2x8GB) Memory DIMMS, 1066	8202 8202	E4C E4C	EM08 EM16
32GB (2x16GB) MemoryDIMMS, 1066	8202	E4C E4C	EM10
4-core 3.0 GHz Proc Module	8202	E4C E4C	EPC5
6-core 3.0 GHz Proc Module	8202	E4C	EPC6
8-core 3.0 GHz Proc Module	8202	E4C	EPC7
One Processor Activ for #EPC5	8202	E4C	EPD5
One Processor Activ for #EPC6	8202	E4C	EPD6
One Processor Activ for #EPC7	8202	E4C	EPD7
Zero-priced Proc Act for #EPC5	8202	E4C	EPE5

Zero-priced Proc Act for #EPC6	8202	E4C	EPE6
Zero-priced Proc Act for #EPC7	8202	E4C	EPE7
1TB Removable Disk Cartridge	8202	E4C	EU01

Description	Machi type	ne Model	Feature number
One CSC Billing Unit Ten CSC Billing Uits Mirrored System Disk Level, Sp Device Parity Protection All Mirrored System Bus Level Device Parity RAID 6 All	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	0010 0011 0040 0041 0043 0047
RISC to RISC Data Migration AIX Partition Specify Linux Partition Specify IBM i Partition Specify Specify Custom Data Protection Mirrored Level System Specify RAID Hot Spare Specify V.24/EIA232 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI C V.24/EIA232 15.2m (50 Ft) PCI V.35 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI Cable V.35 15.2m (50 Ft) PCI Cable V.36 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI Cable V.36 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI Cable X.21 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI Cable X.21 15.2m (50 Ft) PCI Cable V.24/EIA232 (80 Ft) PCI Cable V.24/EIA232 (80 Ft) PCI Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	0205 0265 0266 0267 0296 0308 0347 0348 0349 0353 0354 0356 0359 0360 0365
CBU Specify Customer Specified Placement SSD Placement Indicator CEC SSD Placement Indicator 5802/3 SSD Placement Indicator 5886 SSD Placement Indicator 5887 19 inch, 1.8 meter high rack 19 inch, 2.0 meter high rack 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack 19 inch, 1.1 Machine Code IBM i 6.1 w/6.1.1 Machine Code IBM i 7.1 Specify Code Rack Filler Panel Kit Load Source Not in CEC #1787 Load Source Specify #1996 Load Source Specify Specify Load Source in 5786 Specify Load Source 5802/3/77 Specify 5886 Load Source plac #5887 Load Source Specify 4327 Load Source Specify 4328 Load Source Specify 3676 Load Source Specify 3676 Load Source Specify 3677 Load Source Specify 3678 Load Source Specify 4329 Load Source Specify 4329 Load Source Specify 4329 Load Source Specify 4368 Load Source Specify 4884 Load Source Specify 1888 Load Source Specify 1888 Load Source Specify	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	0444 0456 0462 0463 0464 0465 0551 0553 0555 0566 0567 0599 0719 0722 0724 0725 0726 0727 0728 0835 0836 0837 0838 0839 0841 0844 0851 0853
3587 Load Source Specify 1911 Load Source Specify #1916 Load Source Specify #1947 Load Source Specify #1956 Load Source Specify #1962 Load Source Specify #1794 Load Source Specify US TAA Compliance Indicator USB Internal Docking Station R	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	0855 0856 0857 0871 0874 0875 0876 0983 1103

USB External Docking Station R USB 160 GB Removable Disk Dr USB 500 GB Removable Disk Dr Custom Serv. Specify, Roch	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	1104 1106 1107 1140
200V 16A 4.3m (14 Ft) TL Line 4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd Italy	8202 8202	E4C E4C	1406 1408
125V 4.3m (14 Ft) Line Cord 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Locking Line 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Watertight LC 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Locking Line 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Watertight L	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	1413 1414 1415 1416 1417
4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU/As 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord CH/DK 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Locking Line 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Watertight Li 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Locking Line 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Watertight L	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	1420 1421 1424 1425 1426 1427
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord EU/As 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Denma 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord S. Af 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Swiss 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord UK 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Israe	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1445
4.3m 200V/32A Power Cord EU 1 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU 2 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Line Cord 200V (14 Ft) 4.3m Line Cord 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Locking Line 200V 12A (14 Ft) 4.3m TL Line 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Watertight Li 200V (14 Ft) 4.3m Watertight L 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Upper Line Co 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Locking	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459
4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd 177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC AIX/Li 177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i 600GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC AIX/Li 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i Quantity 150 of #1962 Quantity 150 of #1964 System port/UPS Conversion Cab 1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC 0.6 Meter 12X cable 1.5 Meter 12X Cable 8.0 Meter 12X Cable 3.0 Meter 12X Cable 3 Meter 12X Cable 3 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC Quantity 150 of #1956 10 Meter 12X to 4X Enhance CCC	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	1477 1775 1787 1790 1793 1794 1817 1818 1827 1828 1829 1830 1834 1840 1841 1844
10 Meter 12x to 4x Emante CCC  0.6 Meter 12x DDR Cable  1.5 Meter 12x DDR Cable  8 Meter 12x DDR Cable  3.0 Meter 12x DDR Cable  Quantity 150 of #1917  Quantity 150 of #1947  Quantity 150 of #1925  146.8GB 10K RPM SAS SFF Disk D  73.4 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk D  69.7 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF Disk D  300GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk D  146GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk D  Quantity 150 of #1793  139GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Disk D  69GB SFF SAS Solid State D	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	1864 1862 1864 1865 1866 1868 1869 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887

4 GB Single Port Fibre Channel			
	8202	E4C	1905
69GB SFF SAS Solid State Drive	8202	E4C	1909
4 GB Dual Port Fibre Channel P			
	8202	E4C	1910
283GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Disk Dri	8202	E4C	1911
PCI X DDR Dual Channel Ultra32	8202	E4C	1912
571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk	8202	E4C	1916
146GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1917
300GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1925
139GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1947
4 Port 10 100 1000 Base TX PCI	8202	E4C	1954
283GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1956
Quantity 150 of #1794	8202	E4C	1958
571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1962
600GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 Disk	8202	E4C	1964
73.4 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra320 SC	8202	E4C	1971
146.8 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra320 S	8202	E4C	1972
2 Gigabit Fibre Channel PCI X	8202	E4C	1977
IBM Gigabit Ethernet SX PCI X	8202	E4C	1978
10 100 1000 Base TX Ethernet P	8202	E4C	1979
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler	8202	E4C	1980
2-Port Base-TX Etht PCI-X Adpt	8202	E4C	1983
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on C	8202	E4C	1986
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on O	8202	E4C	1987
177GB SSD Module with eMLC (AI	8202	E4C	1995
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on C	8202	E4C	1996
PCIe LP RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3	8202	E4C	2053
PCIe RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	8202	E4C	2054
PCIe RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	8202	E4C	2055
Converter Cable, VHDCI to P, M	8202	E4C	2118
ultra 320 SCSI Cable -1M	8202	E4C	2124
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -3M	8202	E4C	2125
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -5M	8202	E4C	2126
ultra 320 SCSI Cable -10M	8202	E4C	2127
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -20M	8202	E4C	2128
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -0.55M	8202	E4C	2138
Primary OS - IBM i	8202	E4C	2145
Primary OS AIX	8202	E4C	2146
Primary OS Linux	8202	E4C	2147
Factory Deconfiguration of 1 c	8202	E4C	2319
LC-SC 50 Micron Fiber Conv Cab	8202	E4C	2456
LC-SC 62.5 Mic.Fib.Conv.Cable			
	8202	E4C	2459
4 port USB PCIe Adapter	8202	E4C	2728
2 Dant UCD DCT Adamtan	8202	E4C	2738
2 Port USB PCI Adapter		LTC	
	8202	E4C	2849
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler	8202	E4C	2849
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl	8202 8202	E4C E4C	2849 2861
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable	8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable	8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1M QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3288
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3288 3289
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 10m QDR IB Optic Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3288
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 10m QDR IB Optic Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3288 3289
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3278 3279 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3278 3279 3287 3288 3290 3293 3585
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3585 3586
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3585 3586 3587
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv Widescreen LCD Monitor	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3585 3586 3587 3632
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv Widescreen LCD Monitor T541H/L150p 15inchTFT Col.M	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3289 3290 3293 3585 3586 3587 3632 3637
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIE 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 5m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m QDR IB Optic Cable 300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv Widescreen LCD Monitor	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2947 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3288 3289 3290 3293 3585 3586 3587 3632
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler ARTIC960Hx 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab PCIe 2 Line WAN W/Modem  Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232 Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V 8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422 ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp Cable, V.24 / EIA-232 Cable, V.35 Cable, V.36 / EIA 499 Cable, X.21 2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M 73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable 3m QDR IB Optic Cable 30m GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv 69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv Widescreen LCD Monitor T541H/L150p 15inchTFT Col.M	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	2849 2861 2863 2864 2893 2934 2936 2943 2951 2952 2953 2954 2962 3124 3125 3278 3279 3287 3289 3290 3293 3585 3586 3587 3632 3637

IBM T115 Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4C	3641
ThinkVision L191p Flat Panel M	8202	E4C	3642
IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4C	3643
19in. Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4C	3644
17in. Flat Panel Monitor	8202	E4C	3645
73GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4C	3646
146GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4C	3647
300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4C	3648
450GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4C	3649
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 1M	8202	E4C	3652
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 3M	8202	E4C	3653
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 6M	8202	E4C	3654
SAS SFF Cable	8202	E4C	3656
428GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4C	3658
SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS E	8202	E4C	3661
SAS Cbl X Adp SAS Enclosure 6M	8202	E4C	3662
SAS Cbl X Adp SAS Encl 15M	8202	E4C	3663
69.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drv	8202	E4C	3676
139.5GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4C	3677
283.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive	8202	E4C	3678
3M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (	8202	E4C	3681
6M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (	8202	E4C	3682
SAS Cab (AE) Adapter to En 3M	8202	E4C	3684
SAS Cable(AE) Adapter to En 6M	8202	E4C	3685
SAS Ca(YI) System to SAS 1.5M	8202	E4C	3686
SAS Ca(YI) System to SAS 3M	8202	E4C	3687
SAS Cable (AT) 0.6 Meter	8202	E4C	3688
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS1.5M	8202	E4C	3691
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 3M	8202	E4C	3692
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 6M	8202	E4C	3693
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 15M	8202	E4C	3694
0.3M Serial Prt Converter Cbl	8202	E4C	3925
Asynch Printer/Term.Cab,4M	8202	E4C	3926
Serial Port Null Mod Cab 3.7M	8202	E4C	3927
Ser.Port Null Modem Cable,10M	8202	E4C	3928
System Serial Port Converter C	8202	E4C	3930
6Foot Extend.Cbl for Displays	8202	E4C	4242
Extender Cable USB Keybo 1 8M			
Extender Cable USB Keybo 1.8M	8202	E4C	4256
VGA to DVI Connection Converte	8202 8202	E4C E4C	4256 4276
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit	8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 Package 5X 2055 20X 1995	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 Package 5X 2055 20X 1995	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind.	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 Package 5X 2055 20X 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 9202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661 4662
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4658 4659 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4664
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 820	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4)	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 quired on 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 9202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4666 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4807
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 9202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4807 4808
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 Software Preload Required	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 9202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4793 4807 4808 5000
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 Software Preload Required Customer Solution Center Roche	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 9202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4666 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4807 4808 5000 5002
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 Software Preload Required Customer Solution Center Roche Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA	8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4666 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4807 4808 5000 5002 5160
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 4 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 Software Preload Required Customer Solution Center Roche Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC	8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4807 4808 5000 5002 5160 5161
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 Software Preload Required Customer Solution Center Roche Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase	8202 8202	E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4666 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4808 5000 5002 5160 5161 5162
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 Software Preload Required Customer Solution Center Roche Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase	8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4656 4657 4660 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4807 4808 5000 5002 5160 5161
VGA to DVI Connection Converte 70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit 141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit 282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 Package 5x 2055 20x 1995 One and only one rack indicator feature is re all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind. Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 9 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 13 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) Power Active Memory Expansion PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 Software Preload Required Customer Solution Center Roche Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase	8202 8202	E4C	4256 4276 4327 4328 4329 4367 4377 4650 4651 4652 4653 4654 4655 4666 4661 4662 4663 4664 4665 4666 4764 4793 4808 5000 5002 5160 5161 5162

PowerVM Standard Edition	8202	E4C	5227
PowerVM Enterprise Edition	8202	E4C	5228
PCIe LP POWER GXT145 Graphics	8202	E4C	5269
PCIe LP 10Gb FCoE 2 port Adapt	8202	E4C	5270
PCIe LP 4 Port 10/100/1000 Bas	8202	E4C	5271
PCIe LP 10GbE CX4 1 port Adapt	8202	E4C	5272
PCIe LP 8Gb 2 Port Fibre Chann	8202	E4C	5273
PCIe LP 2 Port 1GbE SX Adapter	8202	E4C	5274
PCIe LP 10GbE SR 1 port Adapt	8202	E4C	5275
PCIe LP 4Gb 2 Port Fibre Chann			
	8202	E4C	5276
PCIe LP 4 Port Async EIA 232 A	8202	E4C	5277
PCIe LP 2 x4 port SAS Adapter	8202	E4C	5278
PCIe2 LP 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adap	8202	E4C	5283
PCIe2 LP 2 port 10GbE SR Adapt	8202	E4C	5284
PCIe2 LP 2 Port 10GbE SFP Copp	8202	E4C	5286
RFID Tags for Servers, Blades	8202	E4C	5524
Sys Console On HMC	8202	E4C	5550
System AC Power Supply, 1725 W	8202	E4C	5603
Storage Backplane 6 SFF Bays	8202	E4C	5618
80/160GB DAT160 SAS Tape Drive	8202	E4C	5619
1.5TB/3.0TB LTO <sup>TM</sup> 5 SAS Tape Dr	8202	E4C	5638
DAT320 160/320 GB Tape Drive	8202	E4C	5661
· ·			
DAT320 160 GB USB Tape Drive	8202	E4C	5673
PCIe Riser Card (Gen2)	8202	E4C	5685
DAT160 Data Cartridge	8202	E4C	5689
IBM Gigab.Eth-SX PCI-X Adapter	8202	E4C	5700
10/100/1000 BaseTX Eth.PCI-X	8202	E4C	5701
2-Port BaseTX Etht.PCI-X Adp	8202	E4C	5706
	8202	E4C	5708
10Gb FCoE PCIe Dual Port Adapt			
1Gb iSCSI TOE PCI-X-Copp.Adpt	8202	E4C	5713
1Gb iSCSI TOE PCI-X-Opt.Adpt	8202	E4C	5714
2 Gigab.Fibre Chann.PCI-X Adp	8202	E4C	5716
4 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX PCI	8202	E4C	5717
10Gb Etht-SR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adp	8202	E4C	5721
10Gb Etht-LR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adp	8202	E4C	5722
·			
2 Port Asyn.EIA-232 PCI Adpt	8202	E4C	5723
10 Gigabit Ethernet CX4 PCI Ex	8202	E4C	5732
8 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Por	8202	E4C	5735
PCI X DDR Dual Channel Ultra32	8202	E4C	5736
4-Port 10/100/1000 BaseTX Adpt	8202	E4C	5740
Single Bus repeater for 5786	8202	E4C	5741
Dual Bus repeater for 5786	8202	E4C	5742
SATA Slim DVD-ROM drive	8202	E4C	5743
Half High 800GB/1.6TB LTO4 SAS	8202	E4C	5746
LTO Ultrium <sup>™</sup> 4 800 GB Data Cart	8202	E4C	5747
POWER GXT145 PCI Express Graph	8202	E4C	5748
4Gbps Fibre Channel (2 Port)	8202	E4C	5749
4 GB Single-Port Fibre Channel	8202	E4C	5758
4 Gb Dual Port Fibre Channel	8202	E4C	5759
SATA Slimline DVD RAM Drive	8202	E4C	5762
2 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX Eth	8202	E4C	5767
2 Port Gigabit Ethernet SX PCI	8202	E4C	5768
10 Gb Eth SR PCI Express Adp	8202	E4C	5769
10 Gigabit Ethernet LR PCI	8202	E4C	5772
4GigabitPCI-E Single Port Fibr	8202	E4C	5773
4 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Por	8202	E4C	5774
PCI-X EXP24 Ctl-1.5GB NO IOP	8202		
		E4C	5782
4 Port Async EIA 232 PCIe Adap	8202	E4C	5785
TotalStorage EXP24 Disk Dwr	8202	E4C	5786
TotalStorage EXP24 Disk Twr	8202	E4C	5787
PCI DDR 12X Expansion Drawer	8202	E4C	5796
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk	8202	E4C	5802
PCIe 380MB Cache Dual x4 3Gb S	8202	E4C	5805
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No Disk	8202	E4C	5877
EXP 12S Expansion Drawer	8202	E4C	5886
EXP24S SFF Gen2-bay Drawer	8202	E4C	5887
PCI-X SAS Adaper	8202	E4C	5900
PCIe Dual x4 SAS Adapter	8202	E4C	5901
PCI X DDR Dual x4 3Gb SAS RAID	8202	E4C	5902
PCI X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID	8202	E4C	5908
PCI X DDR Dual x4 SAS Adapter	8202	E4C	5912
Non paired SAS RAID indicator	8202		5922
•		E4C	
Non paired PCIe SAS RAID Ind	8202	E4C	5923

Full Width Key USB, US English	8202	E4C	5951
Full Width Key USB, French	8202	E4C	5952
Full Width Key USB, Italian	8202	E4C	5953
Full Width Key USB, German/Aus	8202	E4C	5954
Full Width Key USB, UK English	8202	E4C	5955
Full Width Key USB, Spanish	8202	E4C	5956
Full Width Key USB, Japanese	8202	E4C	5957
, , ,			
Full Width Key USB, BrazilianP	8202	E4C	5958
Full Width Key USB, Hungarian	8202	E4C	5959
Full Width Key USB, Korean	8202	E4C	5960
Full Width Key USB, Chinese	8202	E4C	5961
Full Width Key USB, French Can	8202	E4C	5962
Full Width Key USB, Belgian/UK	8202	E4C	5964
Full Width Key USB, Swedish/Fi	8202	E4C	5965
Full Width Key USB, Danish	8202	E4C	5966
Full Width Key USB, Bulgarian	8202	E4C	5967
Full Width Key USB, Swiss/Fr/G	8202	E4C	5968
Full Width Key USB, Norwegian	8202	E4C	5969
, <u>,</u> , ,			
Full Width Key USB, Dutch	8202	E4C	5970
Full Width Key USB, Portuguese	8202	E4C	5971
Full Width Key USB, Greek	8202	E4C	5972
Full Width Key USB, Hebrew	8202	E4C	5973
Full Width Key USB, Polish	8202	E4C	5974
Full Width Key USB, Slovakian	8202	E4C	5975
	8202	E4C	5976
Full Width Key USB, Czech			
Full Width Key USB, Turkish	8202	E4C	5977
Full Width Key USB, LA Spanish	8202	E4C	5978
Full Width Key USB, Arabic	8202	E4C	5979
Full Width Key USB, Thai	8202	E4C	5980
Full Width Key USB, Russian	8202	E4C	5981
Full Width Key USB, Slovenian	8202	E4C	5982
	8202		
Full Width Key USB, US English		E4C	5983
Power Control Cable(SPCN)-2m	8202	E4C	6001
Power Control Cbl (SPCN) 3 m	8202	E4C	6006
Power Control Cbl (SPCN) 15 m	8202	E4C	6007
Power Control Cable(SPCN)-6m	8202	E4C	6008
Power Control Cable(SPCN)-30m	8202	E4C	6029
Opt Front Door for 1.8m Rack	8202	E4C	6068
•			
Opt Front Door for 2.0m Rack	8202	E4C	6069
1.8m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4C	6246
2.0m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4C	6247
1.8m Rack Acoustic Doors	8202	E4C	6248
2.0m Rack Acoustic Doors	8202	E4C	6249
1.8m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4C	6263
2.0m Rack Trim Kit	8202	E4C	6272
Dual prt 12X Chan Attach Short	8202	E4C	6446
Dual port 12X Chan Attach Long	8202		6457
Pwr Cbl 14FT, Drwr - IBM PDU	8202	E4C	6458
Pwr Crd (14FT), Drwr - OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6460
Pwr Crd 4.3M, Drwr - OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6469
PWR Cord(6foot),To Wall	8202	E4C	6470
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6471
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6472
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6473
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6474
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6475
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6476
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6477
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6478
PWR Cord(9foot),(250V,10A)	8202	E4C	6479
PWR Cord(9foot),(125V,15A)	8202	E4C	6488
4.3m (14 Ft) 3PH/24A Power Cor	8202	E4C	6489
4.3m (14 Ft) 1PH/48A Pwr Cord	8202	E4C	6491
4.3m (14 Ft) 1PH/48 60A Pwr Co	8202	E4C	6492
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A			6493
	8202	E4C	
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A	8202	E4C	
To Wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A)	8202	E4C	6494
			6494 6495
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A	8202	E4C	6494
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250v,10A	8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall 250V,10A PWR Cord(6ft),To wall/OEM PDU	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496 6497
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall 250V,10A PWR Cord(6ft),To wall/OEM PDU Power Cord 6ftTo wall OEM PDU	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496 6497 6498
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall 250V,10A PWR Cord(6ft),To wall/OEM PDU Power Cord 6ftTo wall OEM PDU Power Cable Drawer to IBM PD	8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496 6497
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall 250V,10A PWR Cord(6ft),To wall/OEM PDU Power Cord 6ftTo wall OEM PDU	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496 6497 6498
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A PWR Cord(6ft),To Wall/OEM PDU Power Cord 6ftTo Wall OEM PDU Power Cable Drawer to IBM PD Optional Rack Security Kit	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496 6497 6498 6577 6580
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall 250V,10A PWR Cord(6ft),To wall/OEM PDU Power Cord 6ftTo wall OEM PDU Power Cable Drawer to IBM PD Optional Rack Security Kit Modem Tray for 19-Inch Rack	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496 6497 6498 6577 6580 6586
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A PWR Cord(6ft),To Wall/OEM PDU Power Cord 6ftTo Wall OEM PDU Power Cable Drawer to IBM PD Optional Rack Security Kit	8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C E4C	6494 6495 6496 6497 6498 6577 6580

4.3m 1PH/24-30A Pwr Cord 4.3m 14Ft 1PH/24 30A WR Pwr 4.3m 14Ft 1PH/24A Power Cord	8202 8202 8202	E4C E4C E4C	6654 6655 6656
Pwr.Cord(9ft),To wall/OEM PDU PWR Cord(14ft),Dr.to OEM PDU	8202 8202	E4C E4C	6659 6660
Pwr Cord 3M, Drwr to IBM PDU	8202	E4C	6665
Pwr Crd 4.3M, Drwr - OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6669
Pwr Crd 6-FT, (125V,15A)PT#59	8202	E4C	6670
Pwr Crd 2.7M, Drwr - IBM PDU	8202	E4C	6671
Pwr Crd 1.5M, Drwr - IBM PDU	8202	E4C	6672
Pwr Crd 2.7M, Wall - OEM PDU	8202	E4C	6680
Power Cord (6ft),To Wall	8202	E4C	6687
PCI 2-Line WAN IOA NO IOP	8202	E4C	6805
PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA NO IOP	8202	E4C	6808
PCI 2-Line WAN w/Modem NoIOP	8202	E4C	6833
IIntelligent PDU+ 1 EIA Unit	8202	E4C	7109
Environmental Monitoring Probe	8202	E4C	7118
IBM Rack mount Drawer Bezel	8202	E4C	7134
OEM Rack mount Drawer Bezel	8202	E4C	7135
IBM/OEM Rack mount Drawer Rail	8202	E4C	7145
Power Distribution Unit	8202	E4C	7188
Quantity 150 of #2124	8202	E4C	7204
Quantity 150 of #2125	8202 8202	E4C E4C	7205 7206
Quantity 150 of #2126 Quantity 150 of #2127	8202	E4C E4C	7200
Quantity 150 of #2128	8202	E4C	7207
Quantity 150 of #2138	8202	E4C	7213
AAP Software Pre-Inst.Indic.	8202	E4C	7305
Dual I/O Unit Enclosure	8202	E4C	7311
I/O Drawer Mounting Enclosure	8202	E4C	7314
Quantity 150 of #4327	8202	E4C	7509
Quantity 150 of #4328	8202	E4C	7510
Quantity 150 of #4329	8202	E4C	7511
Quantity 150 of #3676 Quantity 150 of #3677	8202 8202	E4C E4C	7517 7518
Quantity 150 of #3678	8202	E4C	7519
Quantity 150 of 3586	8202	E4C	7535
Quantity 150 of 3587	8202	E4C	7536
Quantity 150 of 3658	8202	E4C	7538
Quantity 150 of 3647	8202	E4C	7549
Quantity 150 of 3648	8202	E4C	7564
Quantity 150 of 3649	8202	E4C	7565 7567
IBM Tower Cover Set OEM Tower Cover Set	8202 8202	E4C E4C	7567 7568
2.0m Rack Side Attach Kit	8202	E4C	7780
Eth Cbl 6M HW Management	8202	E4C	7801
Eth Cbl 15M HW Management	8202	E4C	7802
Side-by-Side for 1.8m Racks	8202	E4C	7840
Ruggedize Rack Kit	8202	E4C	7841
Linux Software Preinstall	8202	E4C	8143
Linux Software Preinstall BP	8202	E4C	8144
Mouse-USB,Black KBD Att C	8202	E4C	8841
USB Mouse Order Routing Indicator Syste	8202 8202	E4C E4C	8845 9169
Language Group Spcf-US Eng	8202	E4C	9300
specify mode-1 & (1)5901/5278	8202	E4C	9359
Specify mode-1 & (2)5901/5278	8202	E4C	9360
Specify mode-2 & (2)5901/5278	8202	E4C	9361
Specify mode-4 & (4)5901/5278	8202	E4C	9365
Specify mode-2 & (4)5901/5278	8202	E4C	9366
Specify mode-1 & (2)5903/5805	8202	E4C	9367
Specify mode-2 & (4)5903/5805	8202	E4C	9368
Specify mode-1 & (1)5904/6/8	8202 8202	E4C E4C	9382 9383
Specify mode-1 & (2) 5904/6/8 Specify mode-1 & CEC SAS port	8202	E4C E4C	9383
Specify mode I & ele 3A3 port	0202	LTC	JJ0 <del>4</del>

New AIX License Core Counter	8202	E4C	9440
New IBM i Lic Core Counter	8202	E4C	9441
New Red Hat Lic Core Counter	8202	E4C	9442
New SUSE Lic Core Counter	8202	E4C	9443
Other AIX Lic Core Counter	8202	E4C	9444
Other Linux Lic Core Counter	8202	E4C	9445
3rd Party Linux Lic Core Cnt	8202	E4C	9446
VIOS Core Counter	8202	E4C	9447
Month Indicator	8202	E4C	9461
Day Indicator	8202	E4C	9462
Hour Indicator	8202	E4C	9463
Minute Indicator	8202	E4C	9464
Qty Indicator	8202	E4C	9465
Countable Member Indicator	8202	E4C	9466
Language Group Spcf-Dutch	8202	E4C	9700
Language Group Spcf-French	8202	E4C	9703
Language Group Spcf-German	8202	E4C	9704
Language Group Spcf-Polish	8202	E4C	9705
Lang Group Specify - Norwegian	8202	E4C	9706
Lang.Group Spcf-Portuguese	8202	E4C	9707
Language Group Spcf-Spanish	8202	E4C	9708
Language Group Spcf-Italian	8202	E4C	9711
Langua Gr Speci Canadian Frenc	8202	E4C	9712
Language Group Spcf-Japanese	8202	E4C	9714
Language Group Specify Tr Chin	8202	E4C	9715
Language Group Spcf-Korean	8202	E4C	9716
Language Group Spcf-Turkish	8202	E4C	9718
Language Group Spcf-Hungarian	8202	E4C	9719
Language Group Spcf-Slovakian	8202	E4C	9720
Language Group Spcf-Russian	8202	E4C	9721
Lang Group Spcf Simpl Chinese	8202	E4C	9722
Language Group Spcf-Czech	8202	E4C	9724
Language Group Spcf-Romanian	8202	E4C	9725
Lang Group Specify - Croatian	8202	E4C	9726
Language Group Spcf-Slovenian	8202	E4C	9727
Lang Group Specify - Braz Port	8202	E4C	9728
Lang Group Specify - Thai	8202	E4C	9729
Trial Live Partition Mobility	8202	E4C	ELPM
1m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax	8202	E4C	EN01
3m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax	8202	E4C	EN02
5m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax	8202	E4C	EN03

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 7891, 7989, 8233, and 8236 machine type:

	Machi	ne	Feature
Description	type	Model	number
8GB (2x4GB) Memory DIMMs 1066	8233	E8B	ЕМ08
	8236	E8C	
16GB(2x8GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066	8233	E8B	EM16
	8236	E8C	
32GB (2x16GB) MemoryDIMMs,1066	8233	E8B	EM32
•	8236	E8C	
32GB (2x16GB RDIMMs) Memory	7891	73X	EM34
•		74X	
Service Provider Payment	7989	BCH	EUC6
·	8233	E8B	

### **Model conversion**

From To Type Model Type Model 8203 E4A 8202 E4C

### **Feature conversions**

The existing components being replaced during a model or feature conversion become the property of IBM and must be returned.

Feature conversions are always implemented on a "quantity of one for quantity of one" basis. Multiple existing features may not be converted to a single new feature. Single existing features may not be converted to multiple new features.

The following conversions are available to customers:

# Feature conversions for 8202-E4C adapter features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
2054 - PCIe RAID & SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	2055 - PCIe RAID & SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb w/ Blind Swap	No
4807 - PCIe Crypto	Cassette 4808 - PCIe Crypto	No
Coprocessor No BSC 4765-001	Coprocessor Gen3 BSC 4765-001	

# Feature conversions for 8202-E4C rack-related features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
6246 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit	6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit	No
6247 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit	6272 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit	No

### Feature conversions for 8202-E4C virtualization engine features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	No
5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No
5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No

### Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4C adapter features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
5903 - PCIE 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter	5805 - PCIE 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter	No
5904 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter	5908 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter (BSC)	No

# Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4C processor features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
5577 - 2-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPC6 - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5587 - 4-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots	EPC6 - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5634 - 2-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPC6 - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5635 - 4-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots	EPC6 - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5577 - 2-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPC7 - 8-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5587 - 4-core 4.7 GHz	EPC7 - 8-core 3.0 GHz	No

POWER6	Processor Card, 8	POWER7	Processor Module	
Memory	DIMM Slots			
5634 -	2-core 4.2 GHz	EPC7 -	8-core 3.0 GHz	No
POWER6	Processor Card, 4	POWER7	Processor Module	
Memory	DIMM Slots			
5635 -	4-core 4.2 GHz	EPC7 -	8-core 3.0 GHz	No
POWER6	Processor Card, 8	POWER7	Processor Module	
Memory	DTMM Slots			

## Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4C virtualization engine features

From FC:	To FC:	Return parts
7983 - PowerVM Express	5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	No
8506 - PowerVM Standard	5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	No
8507 - PowerVM Enterprise	5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No

#### **Business Partner information**

If you are a Direct Reseller - System Reseller acquiring products from IBM, you may link directly to Business Partner information for this announcement. A PartnerWorld® ID and password are required (use IBM ID).

https://www.ibm.com/partnerworld/mem/sla.jsp?num=111-165

## Publications

IBM Power Systems hardware documentation provides you with the following topical information:

System overview

Planning for the system

Installing and configuring the system

Working with consoles, terminals, and interfaces

Managing system resources

Working with operating systems and software applications

Troubleshooting, service, and support

You can access the product documentation on a DVD (SK5T-7087) or at

http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/powersys/v3r1m5/index.jsp

The following information is shipped with the 8202-E4C:

- Power Hardware Information DVD (SK5T-7087)
- Installing the 8202-E4C
- Safety Information
- Statement of Warranty

Hardware documentation such as installation instructions, user's information, and service information is available to download or view at

http://www.ibm.com/systems/support

AIX documentation can be found at the IBM AIX Information Center

http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pseries/index.jsp

The IBM Systems Information Center provides you with a single information center where you can access product documentation for IBM systems hardware, operating systems, and server software. Through a consistent framework, you can efficiently find information and personalize your access. The IBM Systems Information Center

http://publib14.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/systems

### Services

## **Global Technology Services**

IBM services include business consulting, outsourcing, hosting services, applications, and other technology management.

These services help you learn about, plan, install, manage, or optimize your IT infrastructure to be an On Demand Business. They can help you integrate your highspeed networks, storage systems, application servers, wireless protocols, and an array of platforms, middleware, and communications software for IBM and many non-IBM offerings. IBM is your one-stop shop for IT support needs.

For details on available services, contact your IBM representative or visit

http://www.ibm.com/services/

For details on available IBM Business Continuity and Recovery Services, contact your IBM representative or visit

http://www.ibm.com/services/continuity

For details on education offerings related to specific products, visit

http://www.ibm.com/services/learning/index.html

Select your country, and then select the product as the category.

# **Technical information**

# Specified operating environment

# Physical specifications

```
Rack-mount:
  Width: 440 mm (17.3 in)
  Depth: 610 mm (24.0 in)
  Height: 173 mm (6.81 in)
  Weight: 48.7 kg (107.4 lb)
Tower:
  Width without tip plate: 183 mm (7.2 in)
  width with tip plate: 328.5 mm (12.9 in)
 Depth: 688 mm (27.1 in)
Height: 541 mm (21.3 in)
  Weight without tip plate: 53.7 kg (118.1 lb)
  weight with tip plate: 57.2 kg (125.8 lb)
```

#### Operating environment

Operating environment system exception with the 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS Tape Drive (#5638)

- Temperature (operating) 10° to 25° C (50° to 95° F); allowable operating temperature 10° to 40° C (50° to 104° F)
- Relative humidity: Nonoperating 10% to 80% noncondensing
- Maximum altitude: 3,048 m (10,000 ft)

System environment limits without the 1.5 TB/3.0 TB LTO-5 SAS Tape Drive (#5638)

- Temperature: (nonoperating) 5° to 45° C (41° to 113° F); recommended temperature (operating) 18° to 27° C (64° to 80° F); allowable operating temperature 5° to 35° C (41° to 95° F)
- Relative humidity: Nonoperating 8% to 80%; recommended 5.5° C (42 F) dew point to 60% RH and 15° C (59° F) dew point
- Maximum dew point: 28° C (84° F)(operating)
- Operating voltage: 100 to 127 V ac or 200 to 240 V ac
- Operating frequency: 47/63 Hz
- Maximum measured power consumption: 840 watts (maximum)
- Power factor: 0.98
- Thermal output: 3,024,845 joules/hour (2,867 Btu/hour) (maximum)
- · Power-source loading
  - 0.857 kVa (maximum configuration)
  - Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft)

**Note:** The maximum measured value is the worst case power consumption expected from a fully populated server under an intensive workload. The maximum measured value also accounts for component tolerance and non-ideal operating conditions. Power consumption and heat load vary greatly by server configuration and utilization. The IBM Systems Energy Estimator should be used to obtain a heat output estimate based on a specific configuration

http://www-912.ibm.com/see/EnergyEstimator

## Noise level and sound power

- Tower system: 5.6 bels operating; 5.5 bels idling
- Rack-mount system: 5.6 bels operating: 5.5 bels idling

## **EMC** conformance classification:

This equipment is subject to FCC rules and shall comply with the appropriate FCC rules before final delivery to the buyer or centers of distribution.

- US: FCC Class A
- Europe: CISPR 22 Class A
- Japan: VCCI-A
- · Korea: Korean Requirement Class A
- China: People's Republic of China commodity inspection law Class A

### Homologation -- Telecom environmental testing (Safety and EMC):

Homologation approval for specific countries has been initiated with the IBM Homologation and Type Approval (HT&A) organization in LaGaude, France. This Power Systems model and applicable features meet the environmental testing requirements of the country telecom and have been designed and tested in compliance with the Full Quality Assurance Approval (FQAA) process as delivered by the British Approval Board for Telecom (BABT), the UK Telecom regulatory authority.

This product is not certified for connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact an IBM representative or reseller for any questions.

## Product safety/Country testing/Certification

- UL 60950 Underwriters Laboratory, Safety Information
- CSA C22.2 No. 60950-00, Canadian Standards Association
- EN60950 European Norm
- IEC 60950, Edition 1, International Electrotechnical Commission, Safety Information
- Nordic deviations to IEC 60950-1 1st Edition

# **General requirements:**

The product is in compliance with IBM Corporate Bulletin C-B 0-2594-000 Statement of Conformity of IBM Product to External Standard (Suppliers Declaration).

#### Hardware requirements

## Power 720 minimum system configuration:

The Power 720 offers 4-core, 6-core, and 8-core configurations with one processor module. The system can contain up to 256 GB of system memory (128 GB maximum per memory riser card), six PCIe adapters in the base system with an additional four PCIe Low Profile adapters possible with the optional PCIe adapter riser card, and multiple media devices, as desired. This flexibility is made available through the many optional features for the Power 720.

Each Power 720 initial order must include a minimum of the following items:

- One system central electronics complex (CEC) enclosure with the following items:
  - One power cord (#6458, #6460, #6469-#6478, #6488-#6494, #6496, #6577, #6580, #6651, #6653-#6660, #6665, #6669, #6671, #6672, or
  - One Language Group, Specify (#9300 or #97xx)
- Choose one processor module from:
  - 4-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 processor module (#EPC5)
  - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 processor module (#EPC6)
  - 8-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 processor module (#EPC7)
- Choose processor activations from:
  - 4 x #EPD5, or 2 x #EPD5 and 2 x #EPE5 with processor module #EPC5
  - 6 x #EPD6, or 3 x #EPD6 and 3 x #EPE6 with processor module #EPC6
  - 8 x #EPD7, or 4 x #EPD7 and 4 x #EPE7 with processor module #EPC7
  - Features EPE5, EPE6, and EPE7 are part of IBM Editions.
  - Processor activations are only available to SDIs as MES orders.
- Choose 4 GB minimum memory from:
  - 4 GB (2 x 2 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM04)
  - 8 GB (2 x 4 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM08)
  - 16 GB (2 x 8 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM16)
  - 32 GB (2 x 16 GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 MHz, DDR3 (#EM32)

Note: 16 GB memory feature EM16 and 32 GB memory feature EM32 are not orderable with 4-core processor module feature EPC5.

- Choose Storage Backplane from:
  - 6 x SFF HDD or SSD/SATA DVD/Media backplane (#5618)
  - 8 x SFF HDD or SSD/SATA DVD/Media backplane with Dual Write Cache RAID, and an external SAS port (#EJ01)
- One 2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI Express Adapter (#9055)

Note: Takes up one PCIe slot.

- Choose HDD/SSD from:
  - 177 GB SAS SFF SSD (#1775) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 177 GB SAS SFF SSD (#1787) (IBM i)
  - 600 GB SAS SFF HDD 10,000 RPM (#1790) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 177 GB SAS SFF HDD (#1793) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 177 GB SAS SFF HDD (#1794) (IBM i)
  - 283 GB SAS SFF HDD 10,000 RPM (#1879) (IBM i)
  - 300 GB SAS SFF HDD 15,000 RPM (#1880) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 146.8 GB SAS SFF HDD 15,000 RPM (#1886) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 300 GB SAS SFF HDD 15,000 RPM (#1885) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 139.5 GB SAS SFF HDD 15,000 RPM (#1888) (IBM i)
  - 283 GB SAS SFF HDD 10,000 RPM (#1911) (IBM i)
  - 571 GB SAS SFF 10,000 RPM (#1916) (IBM i)
  - 146.8 GB SAS HDD 15,000 RPM (#1917) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 300 GB SAS HDD 10,000 RPM (#1925) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 139 GB SAS HDD 15,000 RPM (#1947) (IBM i)
  - 283 GB SAS HDD 15,000 RPM (#1948) (IBM i)
  - 283 GB SAS HDD 10,000 RPM (#1953) (IBM i)
  - 283 GB SAS HDD 10,000 RPM (#1956) (IBM i)
  - 571 GB SAS HDD 10,000 RPM (#1962) (IBM i)
  - 600 GB SAS HDD 10,000 RPM (#1964) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 177 GB SAS 1.8" Solid State Drive (#1995) (AIX/Linux/VIOS)
  - 177 GB SAS 1.8" Solid State Drive (#1996) (IBM i)
  - Features 1995 and 1996 require feature 2053, 2054, or 2055.
  - When feature 2145, the IBM i operating system, is selected, a minimum of two HDDs or SSDs is required.
  - No internal HDD or SSD is required if feature 0837 (Boot from SAN) is selected. In this case, a Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet adapter must also be ordered.
- One 1725 watt ac power supply (#5603)
- Choose cover set from:
  - IBM Tower cover set (#7567)
  - OEM Tower cover set (#7568)
  - IBM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware (#7134)
  - OEM Rack-mount Drawer Bezel and Hardware (#7135)
- Choose Primary Operating System Indicator from:
  - IBM i (#2145 -- requires #0566 or #0567, and #0040)
  - AIX (#2146)
  - Linux (#2147)

Note: One nonfeaturized memory riser card is included in the base system. A second memory riser card feature (#EM01) can be ordered.

#### **RAID**

Multiple protection options exist for HDD/SSD drives in the SAS SFF bays in the Power 720 system unit or drives in 12X attached I/O drawers or drives in diskonly I/O drawers. Although protecting drives is always recommended, AIX/Linux users may choose to leave some or all drives unprotected at their own risk and IBM supports these configurations. IBM i configuration rules differ in this regard, and IBM supports IBM i partition configurations only when HDD/SSD drives are protected.

This HDD/SSD drive protection can be provided by AIX/IBM i/Linux software or by the HDD/SSD hardware controllers. Mirroring of drives is provided by AIX/IBM i/ Linux software. In addition, AIX/Linux supports controllers providing RAID 0, 5, 6, or 10. IBM i integrated storage management already provides striping, so IBM i also supports controllers providing RAID 5 or RAID 6. To further augment HDD/SSD protection, hot spare capability can be used for protected drives. Specific hot spare prerequisites apply.

An integrated SAS HDD/SSD controller is provided in the Power 720 system unit and is indicated by feature 5618 and provides support for JBOD and RAID 0, 1, and 10. Feature 5618 is optionally augmented by the ability to split the drive bays into two groups when feature EJ02 is added to the configuration. For even more function, feature EJ01 can be used instead of feature 5618 or feature 5618 plus feature EJ02. Feature EJ01 provides JBOD, RAID 0, 5, 6, and 10. In addition to these protection options, mirroring of drives by the operating system is supported. AIX or Linux supports all of these options. IBM i does not use JBOD and uses imbedded functions instead of RAID 10, but does leverage the RAID 5 or 6 function of the integrated controllers. Other disk/SSD controllers are provided as PCI adapters. PCI-X SCSI, PCI-X SAS, and PCIe SAS adapters are supported. PCI Controllers with and without write cache are supported. RAID 5 and RAID 6 on controllers with write cache are supported with one exception. The PCIe RAID and SSD SAS Adapter has no write cache but supports RAID 5 and RAID 6.

AIX/Linux can use disk drives formatted with 512 byte blocks when being mirrored by the operating system. These disk drives must be reformatted to 528 byte sectors when used in RAID arrays. Although a small percentage of the drive's capacity is lost, additional data protection such as ECC and bad block detection is gained in this reformatting. For example, a 300 GB disk drive when reformatted provides around 283 GB. IBM i always uses drives formatted to 528 byte. IBM Power SSDs are formatted to 528 byte.

#### Software requirements

If installing the AIX operating system (one of these):

- AIX Version 7.1 with the 7100-01 Technology Level, or later
- AIX Version 7.1 with the 7100-00 Technology Level and Service Pack 4, or later (planned availability November 16, 2011)
- AIX Version 6.1 with the 6100-07 Technology Level, or later
- AIX Version 6.1 with the 6100-06 Technology Level and Service Pack 6, or later
- AIX Version 6.1 with the 6100-05 Technology Level and Service Pack 7, or later
- AIX Version 5.3 with the 5300-12 Technology Level and Service Pack 5, or later

**Note:** VIOS support requires VIOS 2.2.1.0, or later.

If installing the IBM i operating system (one of these):

- IBM i 6.1 with i 6.1.1 machine code, or later
- IBM i 7.1, or later

If installing the Linux operating system (one of these):

- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 1, or later, with current maintenance updates available from SUSE to enable all planned functionality
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 4, or later, with current maintenance updates available from SUSE to enable all planned functionality
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.1 for POWER, or later
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.7 for POWER, or later

Users should also update their systems with the latest Linux for Power service and productivity tools available at

http://www.ibm.com/support/customercare/sas/f/lopdiags/home.html

If installing VIOS:

VIOS 2.2.1.0, or later

If installing IBM Systems Director:

- IBM Systems Director for Power Systems, V6.2.1, or later
- IBM Systems Director Editions for Power Systems, V6.2.1, or later

Firmware level 7.4, or later, is required.

# Java<sup>™</sup> 1.4.2 on POWER7

There are unique considerations when running Java 1.4.2 on POWER7. For best exploitation of the outstanding performance capabilities and most recent improvements of POWER7 technology, IBM recommends upgrading Java-based applications to Java 6 or Java 5 whenever possible.

For more information, visit

http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/java/jdk/aix/service.html

Refer to the IBM Prerequisite website for software requirements for each feature number

https://www-912.ibm.com/e\_dir/eServerPrereq.nsf

#### Limitations

### **System**

- Integrated system ports are not supported under AIX or Linux when the HMC ports are connected to an HMC. Either the HMC ports or the integrated system ports can be used, but not both. IBM i can continue to use a system port for communication to a UPS, even with an HMC attached.
- The integrated system ports are supported for modem and async terminal connections by AIX or Linux. Any other application using serial ports requires a serial port adapter to be installed in a PCI slot. The integrated system ports do not support HACMP<sup>™</sup> configurations. IBM i only supports the use of the system ports for attachment to a UPS.

# Hardware Management Console (HMC) machine code

An HMC or IVM is required to manage the Power 720 (8202-E4C) implementing partitioning. Multiple POWER7 processor-based servers can be supported by a single HMC.

If an HMC is used to manage the Power 720, the HMC must be a rack-mount HMC model CR3, or later, or deskside HMC model C05, or later.

If attaching an HMC to a new server or adding function to an existing server that requires a firmware update, the HMC machine code may need to be updated.

To determine the HMC machine code level required for the firmware level on any server, go to the following web page to access the Fix Level Recommendation Tool (FLRT) on or after the planned availability date for this product. FLRT will identify the correct HMC machine code for the selected system firmware level

https://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/sas/f/hmc/home.html

If a single HMC is attached to multiple servers, the HMC machine code level must be updated to the server with the most recent firmware level. All prior levels of server firmware are supported with the latest HMC machine code level.

When IBM Systems Director is used to manage an HMC or if the HMC manages more than 254 partitions, the HMC should have 3 GB of RAM minimum and be CR3 model, or later, rack-mount or C06, or later, deskside.

## **Boot requirements**

- Selection of feature 0837 will indicate boot from SAN.
- If IBM i (#2145) is selected as the primary operating system and SAN boot is not selected (#0837), one of the following Load/Source specify codes must be specified:
  - #0722 -- #1787 (177 GB SFF SSD) Load Source Specify
  - #0724 -- #1996 (177 GB 1.8" SSD) Load Source Specify
  - #0725 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5786/#5787 (supported)
  - #0726 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5802/#5803
  - #0727 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5886
  - #0728 -- Remote Load Source Specify in #5887
  - #0835 -- #4327 (70.56 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify (supported)
  - #0836 -- #4328 (141.12 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify (supported)
  - #0838 -- #3676 (69.7 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify (supported)
  - #0839 -- #3677 (139.5 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0840 -- #3678 (283.7 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0841 -- #4329 (282.25 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify (supported)
  - #0844 -- #3658 (428 GB 15K RPM HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0851 -- #1884 (69.7 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0853 -- #1888 (139.5 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0854 -- #1909 (69 GB SFF SSD) Load Source Specify
  - #0855 -- #3586 (69 GB SSD) Load Source Specify
  - #0856 -- #1911 (283 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0857 -- #1916 (571 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0870 -- #1879 (283 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0871 -- #1947 (139 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0872 -- #1948 (283 GB 15K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0874 -- #1956 (283 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0875 -- #1962 (571 GB 10K RPM SFF HDD) Load Source Specify
  - #0876 -- #1794 (177 GB SFF SSD) Load Source Specify
- If IBM i (#2145) is selected and the load source disk unit is not in the CEC (system unit), one of the following specify codes must also be selected:
  - #0726 -- Remote Load Source in #5802 12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF Disk
  - #0727 -- Remote Load Source in #5886 EXP 12S Expansion Drawer
  - #0728 -- Remote Load Source in #5887 EXP 24S Expansion Drawer
  - #0837 -- SAN Load Source Specify (Boot from SAN)
- If IBM i (#2145) is selected, one of the following system console specify codes must be selected:
  - #5550 -- System Console on HMC
  - #5553 -- System Console Internal LAN

#### **Processor modules**

- A minimum of one processor module is required on an order with four, six, or eight processor cores on the processor module. A maximum of one processor module is allowed on an order.
- All processor cores must be activated.

- The 4-core 3.0 GHz processor module (#EPC5) requires that four processor activation codes be ordered. A maximum of four processor activation code features (4 x #EPD5, or 2 x #EPD5 and 2 x #EPE5) is allowed per processor module.
- The 6-core 3.0 GHz processor module (#EPC6) requires that six processor activation codes be ordered. A maximum of six processor activation code features (6 x #EPD6, or 3 x #EPD6 and 3 x #EPE6) are allowed per processor module.
- The 8-core 3.0 GHz processor module (#EPC7) requires that eight processor activation codes be ordered. A maximum of eight processor activation code features (8 x #EPD7, or 4 x #EPD7 and 4 x #EPE7) are allowed per processor module.

# **Power supply**

- The base machine contains one 1725 watt ac power supply.
- A second 1725 watt ac power supply (#5603) is available for redundant power and hot-swap.

#### **Redundant fans**

Redundant fans standard

#### **Power cords**

One power cord is required for each power supply installed in the system. A maximum of 2 x feature 6665 is allowed on the system unless a valid I/O drawer or tower is attached to the system.

The Power 720 supports 110-127 V ac and 200-240 V ac.

## **System memory**

- A minimum 4 GB or two DIMMs of memory is required on the Power 720 system.
- A system with the 4-core processor module (#EPC5) does not support the 16 GB memory feature EM16 or the 32 GB memory feature EM32. Maximum system memory with feature EPC5 is 32 GB without feature EM01 and 64 GB with feature EM01.
- The base machine contains one nonfeaturized memory riser card with eight DIMM sockets. Memory features consume two memory DIMM sockets.
- An optional memory riser card feature (#EM01) with an additional eight DIMM sockets is available. Maximum system memory is 128 GB without feature EM01 and 256 GB with feature EM01.
- A system can be ordered with a single memory feature.
- It is generally recommended that memory be installed evenly across all memory riser cards in the system. Balancing memory across the installed memory riser cards allows memory access in a consistent manner and typically results in the best possible performance for your configuration. However, balancing memory fairly evenly across multiple memory riser cards, compared to balancing memory exactly evenly, typically has a very small performance difference.

Plans for future memory upgrades should be taken into account when deciding which memory feature size to use at the time of initial system order.

Figure 1.	Memory features		
Feature	Feature number	Minimum quantity	Maximum quantity
4 GB 1066 MHz (2 x 2 GB RDIMMs)	ЕМ04	0	8
8 GB 1066 MHz (2 x 4 GB RDIMMs)	ЕМО8	0	8

16 GB 1066 MHZ (2 x 8 GB RDIMMS)	EM16	0	8
32 GB 1066 MHz (2 x 16 GB RDIMMs)	ЕМ32	0	8

# **Drawer/Tower attachment:**

- 7314-G30 (#5796) PCIX Expansion Drawer (supported -- not orderable)
  - A maximum of four drawers is allowed per GX++ adapter (#EJ04 or followons) or per 12X loop.
  - A maximum of one GX++ adapter is allowed on the Power 720.
  - The system maximum is 4.
  - The PCIX Expansion Drawer is not supported on a 4-core system (#EPC5).
- 7031-D24/T24 (#5786/#5787) EXP4 SCSI HDD or SSD Drawer/Tower (supported -- not orderable)
  - EXP24 drawers/towers are attached to a PCI-X SCSI adapter via one or more SCSI cables.
  - The system maximum is 14.
  - The 7031-D24/T24 is not supported on a 4-core system (#EPC5).
- Feature number 5886 EXP12S SAS HDD or SSD Expansion Drawer (supported -not orderable)
  - Feature number EJ01 supports one feature number 5886 drawer directly off the system unit's SAS port.
  - EXP12S drawers are attached to a PCI-X or PCIe SAS adapter via SAS cables.
  - The system maximum is 28.
  - Feature 5886 is not supported on a 4-core system (#EPC5).
- Feature number 5887 EXP24S SAS HDD or SSD Expansion Drawer
  - Feature number EJ01 supports one feature number 5887 drawer directly off the system unit's SAS port.
  - EXP24S drawers are attached to a PCI-X or PCIe SAS adapter via SAS cables.
  - The system maximum is 14.
  - Feature 5887 is not orderable on a 4-core system (#EPC5).
- Feature number 5802 12X I/O Drawer PCIe SFF Disk and feature number 5877 12X I/O Drawer PCIe No Disks
  - A maximum of two per 12X loop is allowed.
  - A maximum of two is supported on the Power 720.
  - No mixing of features 5802 and 5877 is allowed with other drawers on the same loop.
  - Feature 5887 is not orderable on a 4-core system (#EPC5).

The following list shows I/O drawers that are supported or available on the 8202 machine type and the correct interface to use for each of the drawers.

Feature	description	Order status	Interface
F70C	EVP24 CCCT Piels Presser	C	SSST
5786	EXP24 SCSI Disk Drawer	Supported	SCSI
5787	EXP24 SCSI Disk Tower	Supported	SCSI
5796	PCI-X DDR 12X Exp Drawer	Supported	12X
5802	PCIe 12X I/O Drawer (W/Disk Bays)	Available	12X
5877	PCIe 12X I/O Drawer (No Disk Bays)	)Available	12X
5886	Exp 12S SAS DASD Drawer	Supported	SAS
5887	Exp 24s SAS DASD Drawer	Available	SAS
7031-D24	1/T24 EXP24 SCSI Disk Drawer/Tower	Supported	SCSI
7214-1U2	? Tape and DVD Enclosure	Supported	SAS/USB
7216-1U2	? Tape and DVD Enclosure	Available	SAS
7314-G30	) PCI-X DDR 12X I/O Drawer	Supported	12X

Maximum number of attached I/O drawers per system:

Feature	Power 720 (6-core or 8-core)		
0/S	AIX	Linux	івм і
5786	14	14	14
5787	14	14	14
5796	4	4	4
5802	2	2	2
5877	2	2	2
5886	28	28	28
5887	14	14	14
7031-D24	14	14	14
7031-T24	14	14	14
7214-1U2	6	6	6
7314-G30	4	4	4

I/O drawers are connected to the adapters in the CEC with the following cables:

- Data transfer cables:
  - 12X DDR cables for the feature 5802 and 5877 I/O drawers
  - 12X SDR or DDR cables for the feature 5796 and 7314-G30 I/O drawers
- Power control cables

12X I/O drawer cable connections are always made in loops to help protect against a single point-of-failure resulting from an open, missing, or disconnected cable. A system with nonlooped configurations could experience degraded performance and serviceability. If a nonloop connection is detected, a problem is reported.

The first 12X I/O drawer attached in any I/O drawer loop requires two data transfer cables. Each additional drawer in the loop (up to the maximum allowed) requires one additional data transfer cable.

The first 12X I/O drawer attached to a system unit requires two power control cables. Each additional I/O drawer added to a system requires one additional power control cable. Each system has one power control loop. All I/O drawers attached to a system are included in the same power control loop. Power control cable loops are different in this regard from data transfer cable loops.

## **Dual-Port 12X Adapter options**

Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter (#6446): Use the Short Run adapter for feature 5796 or 7314-G30 expansion I/O drawers located in close proximity to the host system or to other drawers in the I/O expansion loop. This adapter does not include signal repeaters.

Dual-Port 12X Channel Attach Adapter (#6457): Use the Long Run adapter for feature 5796 or 7314-G30 expansion I/O drawers located farther from the host system or other I/O drawers in the I/O expansion loop. This adapter includes signal repeaters to accommodate the longer cable lengths.

## 12X Cable choice

Each feature 5796 or 7314-G30 12X drawer requires one Dual-Port 12X Channel Adapter, either Short Run (#6446) or Long Run (#6457). The choice of adapters is dependent on the distance to the next 12X Channel connection in the loop, either to another I/O drawer or the system unit. The following table identifies the supported cable lengths for each 12X Channel adapter. I/O drawers containing the Short Run adapter can be mixed in a single loop with I/O drawers containing the Long Run adapter. In this table, a "Yes" indicates that the 12X cable identified in that column can be used to connect the drawer configuration identified to the left. A "No" means it cannot be used. The 12X DDR or SDR cables can be used with the feature 5796 or 7314-G30.

12X Cable Options 8.0 M 0.6 M 1.5 M 3.0 M

(#1829)(1)(#1830)(1)(#1840)(2) (#1834)(3)

(#1861)(1)(#1862)(1)(#1865)(2) (#1864)(3) 12X DDR

5796 to 5796 w/12X Short Run adapter (#6446) in both drawers	Yes	Yes	No	No
5796 w/12X Short Run adapter (#6446) to 5796 w/12X Long Run adapter (#6457)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
5796 to 5796 w/12X Long Run adapter (#6457) in both drawers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5796 w/12X Short Run adapter (#6446) to system unit	No	Yes	Yes	No
5796 w/12X Long Run adapter (#6457) to system unit	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

The 0.6M and 1.5M 12X cables (#1829/#1830 or #1861/#1862) have very limited use due to their short length. They cannot be used to connect to a system drawer because of the short length. They are intended for use between two feature 5796 or 7314-G30 drawers mounted side by side in the same enclosure (#7314). They can also be used to connect between two modules located one beneath the other in a 19-inch rack.

#### **PCI** card slots

The Power 720 (8202-E4C) contains five full-height, short, 8x, PCIe slots. An optional PCIe Adapter Riser Card feature 5685 adds four short, 8x, PCIe Low Profile slots. One GX++ slot is available. When feature 5685 is installed in the system, the GX++ slot is unavailable. Feature EJ04 can be installed in the GX++ slot. Feature number 9055 is required in the 8202-E4C minimum configuration.

#### Notes:

- Optional 12X GX++ adapter is used for attaching I/O expansion drawers with PCI slots and, optionally, disk/SSD bays.
- Full-height PCIe adapters and low-profile PCIe adapters are not interchangeable. Even if the card was designed with low-profile dimensions, the tail stock at the end of the adapter is specific to either low-profile or full-height PCIe slots.

# **Graphics adapters**

- A graphics adapter, keyboard, and mouse are not required in the minimum configuration.
- The maximum number of graphics adapters supported in the Power 720 CEC is four. Not supported under IBM i.

It is possible in some limited configurations to use the 3.0 M, 12X cable (#1840 or #1865) to locate 5796 modules in adjacent racks. The cable length requires careful management of each drawer location within the rack. The best choice for connecting a feature 5796 or G30 I/O Drawer in an adjacent rack is the 8.0 M, 12X cable (#1834 or #1864).

The 8M 12X cable (#1834 or #1864) is intended for use when connecting between two modules that are located in adjacent racks. This cable may not be connected to the 12X Short Run adapter (#6446).

# I/O adapters

- $\bullet~$  2-Port 10/100/1000 Base-TX Ethernet PCI Express Adapter (#9055) is in the 8202-E4C minimum configuration.
- All low-profile adapters can be installed in the PCIe Adapter Riser Card (#5685).
- Refer to Figure 2 for additional I/O adapter information.

Figure 2. I/O adapter features

I/O adapter	Orderable feature number	Supported feature number	Мах	Sys Max qty	Size
PCIe LP RAID & SSD SAS A	2053		2	2	Short
PCIE RAID & SSD SAS A	2033	2054	2	2	Short
PCIE RAID & SSD SAS W/ BSC	2055	2031	0	10	Short
4-port USB PCIe	2728		5	25	Short
2-port USB PCI	2,20	2738	Õ	24	Short
8-port Asynchronous EIA-232		2943	0	24	Short
4-port ARTIC960Hx		2947	0	24	Long
2-port Multiprotocol		2962	0	24	Short
GXT135P Graphics Accelerator		2849/1980	0	8	Short
PCIe 2-Line WAN w/Modem	2893	•	5	25	Short
PCIe 2-Line WAN w/Modem CIM	2894		5	25	Short
PCI-X Cryptographic Coprocessor		4764	0	24	Long
PCIe Crypto Coprocessor No BSC	4807		2	2	Short
PCIe Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 BSC	4808		0	8	Short
PCIe LP POWER GXT145 Graphics Acc	5269		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 10Gb FCoE 2-port Adapter	5270		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 4-Port 10/100/1000 Base-T			4	4	LP
PCIe LP 10GbE CX4 1-port Adapter	5272		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 8Gb 2-Port Fibre Channel	5273		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 2-Port 1GbE SX Adapter	5274		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 10GbE SR 1-port Adapter	5275		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 4Gb 2-Port Fibre Channel	5276		4	4	LP
PCIe LP 4-Port Async EIA-232 Adap			4	4	LP
PCIe LP 2-x4-port SAS Adapter 3Gb			4	4	LP
PCIe2 LP 4-port 1/10GbE SFP+	5279		4	4	LP
PCIe2 LP 4-port 1/10GbE SR	5280 5281		4 4	4 4	LP LP
PCIe2 LP 2-port 1GbE PCIe2 LP PCIe2 2-port 4X IB QDR	5283		4	4	LP
PCIe2 LP PCIe2 2-port 4X 1B QDR PCIe2 LP PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR	5284		4	4	LP
PCIe2 PCIe2 2-port 4X IB QDR	5285		5	5	Short
PCIe2 LP PCIe2 2-Port 10GbE SFP	5286		4	4	LP
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR	5287		5	5	Short
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SFP+	5288		5	5	Short
PCIe2 2-Port Async EIA 232	5289		2	12	Short
PCIe LP 2-Port Async EIA 232	5290		2	2	LP
Gigabit Ethernet		5700/1978	0	24	Short
10/100/1000 Ethernet		5701/1979	0	24	Short
2-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet	5706	1983	0	24	Short
10 Gigabit FCoE PCIe Dual Port	5708		5	25	Short
ISCI TOE Gb Ethernet (Copper)	5713	1986	0	24	Short
ISCI TOE Gb Ethernet (Fiber)		5714/1987	0	24	Short
2 Gb Fibre Channel PCI-X		5716/1977	0	24	Short
4-port 1 Gb Ethernet PCI-e 4x	5717		5	25	Short
10 Gb Ethernet - Short Reach		5721	0	24	Short
10 Gb Ethernet - Long Reach		5722	0	24	Short
2-port Asynchronous EIA-232	F720	5723	0	24	Short
PCIe2 8x 4-port Fibre Channel	5729		5	5	Short
10 Gigabit Ethernet-CX4 PCI Exp.	5732		5 5	25 25	Short Short
8 Gb Dual-port Fibre Channel PCI-X Ultra320 SCSI DDR	5735 5736	1912	0	24	Short
4-port 10/100/1000 Ethernet	3730	5740/1954	0	24	Short
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE/1GbE SR&RJ4	5744	31 TU/ 1334	5	5	Short
PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE/1GbE SFP+Cop	5745		5	5	Short
GXT145 PCIe Graphics Accelerator	5748		4	8	Short
2-port 4 Gbps Fibre Channel	5749		0	24	Short
1-port 4 Gb Fibre Channel		5758/1905	0	24	Short
2-port 4 Gb Fibre Channel	5759	1910	Ö	24	Short
2-port 1 Gb Ethernet (UTP) PCIe	5767		5	25	Short

		_		
5768		5	25	Short
5769		5	25	Short
5772		5	25	Short
	5773	5	25	Short
5774		5	25	Short
	5782	0	8	Short
5785		5	25	Short
5805		5	25	Short
	5900	0	24	Short
5901		5	25	Short
	5902	0	24	Long
5908		0	12	Long
5912		0	24	Short
5913		2	18	Short
	6805	0	24	Short
	6808	0	24	Short
	6809	0	24	Short
	6833	0	24	Short
IM	6834	0	24	Short
EJ04		1	1	GX++
	5772 5774 5785 5805 5901 5908 5912 5913	5769 5772 5773 5774 5782 5785 5805 5900 5901 5902 5908 5912 5913 6805 6808 6809 6833 EIM 6834	5769 5772 5773 5774 5782 5785 5805 5900 5901 5902 5908 5912 5908 5912 0 5913 6805 6808 0 6809 0 6833 0 CIM 6834	5769 5 25 5772 5 25 5773 5 25 5774 5 25 5782 0 8 5785 5 25 5805 5 25 5900 0 24 5901 5 25 5902 0 24 5908 0 12 5912 0 24 5913 2 18 6805 0 24 6808 0 24 6809 0 24 6833 0 24

Note: All low-profile (LP) adapter cards require feature number 5685.

# Storage devices/bays

- The Power 720 has a slim media bay that can contain an optional DVD-ROM (#5743, or follow-on) or DVD-RAM (#5762 or follow-on) and a half-high bay that can contain a tape drive or removable disk drive.
- Either feature number 5618 or EJ01 must be selected.
  - Feature number 5618 supports six small form-factor (SFF) disk units, either HDD or SSD. Split (3x3) drive bays supported with feature EJ02. No RAID 5/6 support. No IBM i support.
  - Feature number EJ01 supports eight SFF disk units, either HDD or SSD. RAID 5 or RAID 6 support. No split backplane.
  - A valid orderable HDD or SSD is required in a minimum configuration. (No HDDs/SSDs are required in the CEC if feature number 0837 is selected).
  - If tape device feature 5619, 5638, 5746, or 5661 is installed in the half-high media bay, feature 3656 must be selected.
  - Disk units can be placed in any slot at any time with or without a split backplane.
  - A half-high tape feature and a feature 1103 Removable USB Disk Drive Docking Station are mutually exclusive. One or the other can be in the half-high bay in the system but not both. Feature 3656 is not required with feature 1103.
- Split storage backplane drive bay support requirements:
  - Storage backplane feature 5618 with feature EJ02 supports 3  $\times$  3 split drive bays.
- SAS-bay-based SSDs (#1775, #1787, #1793, #1794, #1890, #1909, #3586, and #3587) support restrictions:
  - SFF features 1775, 1787, 1793, 1794, 1890, and 1909 are supported in the Power 720 CEC.
  - 3.5-inch features 3586 and 3587 are not supported in the Power 720 CEC.
  - SSDs and HDDs are not allowed to mirror each other.
  - SSDs are not supported by features 5278, 5900, 5901, 5902, and 5912.
  - When an SSD is placed in feature EJ01, no feature 5886 or 5887 DASD drawer is allowed to connect to the system's external SAS port.
  - When an SSD is placed in a feature 5886 or 5887 DASD drawer, the drawer is not allowed to connect to the system's external SAS port.
  - A maximum of eight per feature 5886 drawer is allowed. No mixing of SSDs and HDDs is allowed in a feature 5886. A maximum of one feature 5886 EXP12S drawer containing SSDs attached to a single controller or pair of controllers is allowed. A feature 5886 containing SSD drives cannot be connected to other feature 5886's. A feature 5886 containing SSD drives cannot be attached to the CEC external SAS port on the Power 720.

- In a Power 720 with a split backplane, SSDs and HDDs may be placed in either "split," but no mixing of SSDs and HDDs within a split is allowed. IBM i does not support split backplane.
- In a Power 720 without a split backplane, SSDs and HDDs may be mixed in any combination. However, they cannot be in the same RAID array.
- HDD/SSD Data Protection -- if IBM i (#2145) is selected, one of the following is required:
  - Disk mirroring (default) -- requires feature 0040, 0043, or 0308
  - SAN boot (#0837)
  - RAID -- requires feature EJ01
  - Mixed Data Protection (#0296)

Figure 3. Storage device features

		_	Bay	featu	re featu	re
		1 1	Slim Slim	5762	5743	
5 Tape Tape Tape pe-USI	e-SAS -SAS -SAS B	1 1 1 1	Half high Half high Half high Half high Half high	5619 5638	5746 5661 5673	
		1	Half high	1103		
		1	USB Port	1104		
			Bay		Orderable feature number	Supported feature number
AIX :	IBM i	Linux				
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,	5802	1775	
0	44	0	SFF 1-8,		1787	
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,		1790	
336	0	336			1793	
0	336	0	336 in 14 x	#5887	1794	
0	44	0	SFF 1-8	F802	1879	
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,		1880	
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,			1882
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,			1883
0	44	0	SFF 1-8,			1884
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,		1885	
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,		1886	
0	44	0	SFF 1-8,		1888	
44	0	44	SFF 1-8,			1890
0	44	0	SFF 1-8,			1909
0	44	0	SFF 1-8,		1911	
	5 Tape Tape Tape Tape Per USI Station Disk I Statio	Qua  O Tape-SAS Tape-SAS Tape-SAS Tape-SAS Tape-SAS Tape-SAS Tape-SAS Pe-USB Station Disk Drive  Maxim quant  AIX IBM i  44	1 0 Tape-SAS 1 5 Tape-SAS 1 Tape-SAS 1 Tape-SAS 1 pe-USB 1 Station Disk Drive 1 Station Disk Drive 1  Maximum quantity  AIX IBM i Linux  44 0 44 0 44 0 44 0 44 4336 0 336 0 336 0 0 44 0 44 44 0 44 44 0 44 44 0 44 44 0 44 44 0 44 40 0 44 40 0 44 41 0 0 44 41 0 0 44 41 0 0 0 0 42 0 0 0 43 0 0 0 0 44 0 0 0	Quantity   Bay	Maximum quantity Bay number  1 Slim 1 Slim 5762  0 Tape-SAS 1 Half high 5619 5 Tape-SAS 1 Half high 5638 Tape-SAS 1 Half high 5638 Tape-SAS 1 Half high 103 Tape-SAS 1 Half high 103 Station Disk Drive 1 Half high 1103 Station Disk Drive 1 USB Port 1104  Maximum quantity Bay  AIX IBM i Linux  44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 336 0 336 336 in 14 x #5887  0 336 0 336 in 14 x #5887  0 336 0 336 in 14 x #5887  0 44 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 44 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 5FF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 5FF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 44 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 45 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 46 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 47 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802 48 0 SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802	Quantity

571 GB 10K, SAS, SFF	0	44	0	SFF 1-8, 36 in 2 x #5802	1916
	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5887	1917
300 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5887	1925
139 GB 15K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5887	1947
283 GB 15K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5887	1948
300 GB 15K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5887	1953
283 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5887	1956
571 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	0	336	0	336 in 14 x #5887	1962
600 GB 10K, SAS, SFF, GEN2	336	0	336	336 in 14 x #5887	1964
69 GB SAS, SFF, SDD	48	0	48	2 per #2053, #2054, #2055	1995
69 GB SAS, SFF, SDD	0	48	0	2 per #2053, #2054, #2055	1996
69 GB SAS, 3.5", Solid-state	224	0	224	224 in 28 x #5886	3586
69 GB SAS, 3.5", Solid-state	0	224	0	224 in 28 x #5886	3587

- Eight HDD or SSD drives maximum can be installed internally.
- A maximum of 336 Gen2 HDDs or SSDs can be installed in 14 x feature 5887.
- A maximum of 36 HDDs or SSDs can be installed in 2 x feature 5802.
- Feature 3586 and 3587 cannot be installed internally. Eight of feature 3586 or 3587 can be placed in each feature 5886.

Device		ximum antit		Bay	Orderable feature number	Supported feature number
	AIX	IBM i	Linux			
73.4 GB 15K,RPM	336	0	336	28 x #5886		3646
SAS						
146.8 GB 15K RPM,	336	0	336	28 x #5886	3647	
SAS	226	_	226	20 "5000	2640	
300 GB 15K RPM, SAS	336	0	336	28 x #5886	3648	
450 GB 15K RPM,	336	0	336	28 x #5886	3649	
SAS	330	Ü	330	20 X "3000	30.3	
69.8 GB 15K RPM,	0	336	0	28 x #5886		3676
SAS						
139.6 GB 15K RPM,	0	336	0	28 x #5886	3677	
SAS						
283.8 GB 15K RPM,	0	336	0	28 x #5886	3678	
SAS	_					
428.4 GB 15K RPM,	0	336	0	28 x #5886	3658	
SAS						

**Note:** 3.5-inch DASD is not supported in the 8202-E4C CEC.

Device	Maxi quan	mum tity		Bay	Orderable feature number	Supported feature number
	AIX	IBM i	Linux			
73.4 GB 15K RPM,	336	0	336	See note		3278/1971
146.8 GB 15K RPM, SCSI	336	0	336	See note		3279/1972
300 GB 15K RPM, SCSI	336	0	336	See note		3585
70.56 GB 15K RPM, SCSI	0	336	0	See note		4327

141.14 GB 15K RPM,	0 3	36	0	See note	4328
SCSI 282.25 GB 15K RPM, SCSI	0 3	36	0	See note	4329
TotalStorage EXP24 1	4	14	14	See note	5786
TotalStorage EXP24 1	4	14	14	See note	5787

Note: SCSI disks are not supported in the 8202-E4C CEC. The 336 system maximum is achieved with a maximum of 14 disks in a maximum of 24 Total Storage EXP 24-Disk Drawers (#5786) or 14 TotalStorage EXP2 4-Disk Towers (#5787).

# **Planning information**

#### Cable orders

No cables required.

# Security, auditability, and control

This product uses the security and auditability features of host software and application software.

The customer is responsible for evaluation, selection, and implementation of security features, administrative procedures, and appropriate controls in application systems and communications facilities.

### **IBM Electronic Services**

IBM has transformed its delivery of hardware and software support services to help you achieve higher system availability. Electronic Services is a Web-enabled solution that offers an exclusive, no-additional-charge enhancement to the service and support available for IBM servers. These services are designed to provide the opportunity for greater system availability with faster problem resolution and preemptive monitoring. Electronic Services comprises two separate, but complementary, elements: Electronic Services news page and Electronic Services Agent.

The Electronic Services news page is a single Internet entry point that replaces the multiple entry points traditionally used to access IBM Internet services and support. The news page enables you to gain easier access to IBM resources for assistance in resolving technical problems.

The Electronic Service Agent is no-additional-charge software that resides on your server. It monitors events and transmits system inventory information to IBM on a periodic, client-defined timetable. The Electronic Service Agent automatically reports hardware problems to IBM. Early knowledge about potential problems enables IBM to deliver proactive service that may result in higher system availability and performance. In addition, information collected through the Service Agent is made available to IBM service support representatives when they help answer your questions or diagnose problems. Installation and use of IBM Electronic Service Agent for problem reporting enables IBM to provide better support and service for your IBM server.

To learn how Electronic Services can work for you, visit

http://www.ibm.com/support/electronic

#### Terms and conditions

Volume orders: Contact your IBM representative.

### IBM Global Financing

Yes

## Warranty period

Three year.

Alternative warranty options are available on a special bid basis from your IBM representative or Business Partner.

An IBM part or feature installed during the initial installation of an IBM machine is subject to a full warranty effective on the date of installation of the machine. An IBM part or feature that replaces a previously installed part or feature assumes the remainder of the warranty period for the replaced part or feature. An IBM part or feature added to a machine without replacing a previously installed part or feature is subject to a full warranty effective on its date of installation. Unless specified otherwise, the warranty period, type of warranty service, and service level of a part or feature are the same as those for the machine in which it is installed.

## Warranty service

If required, IBM provides repair or exchange service depending on the types of warranty service specified for the machine. IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone, or electronically via an IBM website. You must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Scheduling of service will depend the time of your call and is subject to parts availability. If applicable to your product, parts considered Customer Replaceable Units (CRUs) will be provided as part of the machine's standard warranty service.

Service levels are response-time objectives and are not quaranteed. The specified level of warranty service may not be available in all worldwide locations. Additional charges may apply outside IBM's normal service area. Contact your local IBM representative or your reseller for country-specific and location-specific information.

## **CRU Service**

IBM provides replacement CRUs to you for you to install. CRU information and replacement instructions are shipped with your machine and are available from IBM upon your request. CRUs are designated as being either a Tier 1 (mandatory) or a Tier 2 (optional) CRU.

Tier 1 CRU

Installation of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.

Tier 2 CRU

You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge.

Based upon availability, CRUs will be shipped for next-business-day (NBD) delivery. IBM specifies, in the materials shipped with a replacement CRU, whether a defective CRU must be returned to IBM. When return is required, return instructions and a container are shipped with the replacement CRU. You may be charged for the replacement CRU if IBM does not receive the defective CRU within 15 days of your receipt of the replacement.

The following parts have been designated as Tier 1 CRUs:

- DASD Drive
- **DVD** Drive
- DASD Backplane
- Fan Air Baffle
- Fans
- All PCI Adapters
- Power Supply
- Adapter GX ++
- Line/power cord
- Keyboard
- Mouse
- External cables
- Display
- Operator Panel
- TOD Battery
- Memory DIMMs
- Processor VRM
- SAS Conduit Cable
- Tape drive power/signal cable
- Interlock Switch
- RAID Battery
- RAID Battery Card
- RAID Package Card
- SPCN Cable
- Memory Riser Card

#### **On-site Service**

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide a suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well-lit, and suitable for the purpose.

#### Service level is:

9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, next-business-day response. Calls must be received by 5:00 pm local time in order to qualify for next-business-day response.

## Non-IBM parts service

IBM is now shipping machines with selected non-IBM parts that contain an IBM field replaceable unit (FRU) part number label. These parts are to be serviced during the IBM machine warranty period. IBM is covering the service on these selected non-IBM parts as an accommodation to their customers, and normal warranty service procedures for the IBM machine apply.

## **Warranty service upgrades**

During the warranty period, warranty service upgrades provide an enhanced level of On-site Service for an additional charge. A warranty service upgrade must be purchased during the warranty period and is for a fixed term (duration). It is not refundable or transferable and may not be prorated. If required, IBM will provide the warranty service upgrade enhanced level of On-Site Service acquired by the

customer. Service levels are response-time objectives and are not quaranteed. See the Warranty services section for additional details.

IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone or electronically by access to an IBM website. Certain machines contain remote support capabilities for direct problem reporting, remote problem determination, and resolution with IBM. You must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Following problem determination, if IBM determines on-site service is required, scheduling of service will depend upon the time of your call, machine technology and redundancy, and availability of parts.

#### On-site Service

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide a suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well lit, and suitable for the purpose. The following on-site response-time objectives are available as warranty service upgrades for your machine.

The service level is:

- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, 4-hour average, same-business-day response
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 4-hour average response, same day
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 2-hour average response, same day

Customer Replaceable Units (CRUs) may be provided as part of the machine's standard warranty CRU Service except that you may install a CRU yourself or request IBM installation, at no additional charge, under the CRU and On-site Service level specified above. For additional information on the CRU Service, see the warranty information.

#### **Maintenance services**

If required, IBM provides repair or exchange service depending on the types of maintenance service specified for the machine. IBM will attempt to resolve your problem over the telephone or electronically, via an IBM website. Certain machines contain remote support capabilities for direct problem reporting, remote problem determination, and resolution with IBM. You must follow the problem determination and resolution procedures that IBM specifies. Scheduling of service will depend upon the time of your call and is subject to parts availability. Service levels are response-time objectives and are not quaranteed. The specified level of maintenance service may not be available in all worldwide locations. Additional charges may apply outside IBM's normal service area. Contact your local IBM representative or your reseller for country-specific and location-specific information. The following service selections are available as maintenance options for your machine type.

#### **On-site Service**

IBM will repair the failing machine at your location and verify its operation. You must provide a suitable working area to allow disassembly and reassembly of the IBM machine. The area must be clean, well-lit, and suitable for the purpose.

Service levels are:

- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, next-business-day
- 9 hours per day, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays, 4-hour average response, same-business-day
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 4-hour average response, same day
- 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, 2-hour average response, same day

# Customer Replaceable Unit (CRU) Service

If your problem can be resolved with a CRU (for example, keyboard, mouse, speaker, memory, or hard disk drive), and depending upon the maintenance service offerings in your geography, IBM will ship the replacement CRU to you for you to install. CRU information and replacement instructions are shipped with your machine and are available from IBM upon your request.

Based upon availability, CRUs will be shipped for next-business-day delivery. IBM specifies, in the materials shipped with a replacement CRU, whether a defective CRU must be returned to IBM. When return is required, 1) return instructions and a container are shipped with the replacement CRU, and 2) you may be charged for the replacement CRU if IBM does not receive the defective CRU within 15 days of your receipt of the replacement.

CRUs may be provided as part of the machine's standard maintenance service except that you may install a CRU yourself or request IBM installation, at no additional charge, under any of the On-site Service levels specified above.

# Non-IBM parts service

Under certain conditions, IBM provides services for selected non-IBM parts at no additional charge for machines that are covered under warranty service upgrades or maintenance services.

This service includes hardware problem determination (PD) on the non-IBM parts (for example, adapter cards, PCMCIA cards, disk drives, memory) installed within IBM machines and provides the labor to replace the failing parts at no additional charge.

If IBM has a Technical Service Agreement with the manufacturer of the failing part, or if the failing part is an accommodations part (a part with an IBM FRU label), IBM may also source and replace the failing part at no additional charge. For all other non-IBM parts, customers are responsible for sourcing the parts. Installation labor is provided at no additional charge, if the machine is covered under a warranty service upgrade or a maintenance service.

## Usage plan machine

No

#### IBM hourly service rate classification

Two

When a type of service involves the exchange of a machine part, the replacement may not be new, but will be in good working order.

#### Field-installable features

Yes

#### Model conversions

Yes

#### Machine installation

Customer setup. Customers are responsible for installation according to the instructions IBM provides with the machine.

### Graduated program license charges apply

Yes The applicable processor tier is: Small

### Licensed machine code

IBM Machine Code is licensed for use by a customer on the IBM Machine for which it was provided by IBM under the terms and conditions of the IBM License Agreement for Machine Code, to enable the machine to function in accordance with its specifications, and only for the capacity authorized by IBM and acquired by the customer. You can obtain the agreement by contacting your IBM representative or visiting

http://www-1.ibm.com/servers/support/machine warranties/machine code.html

Machine using LMC Type Model: 8202-E4C

IBM may release changes to the Machine Code. IBM plans to make the Machine Code changes available for download from the IBM pSeries® technical support website

http://techsupport.services.ibm.com/server/mdownload

If the machine does not function as warranted and your problem can be resolved through your application of downloadable machine code, you are responsible for downloading and installing these designated machine code changes as IBM specifies. If you would prefer, you may request IBM to install downloadable Machine Code changes; however, you may be charged for that service.

#### Educational allowance

A reduced charge is available to qualified education customers. The educational allowance may not be added to any other discount or allowance.

The educational allowance is 8% for the products in this announcement.

### **Prices**

For additional information and current prices, contact your local IBM representative.

### **Product charges**

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 8202 machine type:

Minimum Initial/

				•		
Model	Feature	Purchase	Maint.	Both/		RP
number	number	price	Charge	Support	CSU	MES
E4C					Yes	
E4C	0010			Both	Yes	No
5						
E4C	0011			Both	Yes	No
				Both	Yes	No
	0041			Both	Yes	No
	0043			Both	Yes	No
	0047			Both	Yes	No
	0205					
	0205			Initial	N/A	NO
	0265					
	0265			воти	yes	NO
ту						
	E4C E4C E4C Level, E4C	E4C 0010  E4C 0011  E4C 0040  tion All  E4C 0041  E4C 0043  All  E4C 0047  gration  E4C 0205  Y  E4C 0265	E4C  E4C  0010  E4C  0011  Level, Sp  E4C  0040  tion All  E4C  0043  All  E4C  0047  gration  E4C  0205	Monthly Maint. Charge  E4C  E4C 0010  S  E4C 0011  Level, Sp  E4C 0041  Level 0041  E4C 0043  All E4C 0047  Gration E4C 0205  Y  E4C 0265	### E4C   O010   Both    E4C   O010   Both    E4C   O011   Both    Level, Sp   E4C   O040   Both    tion All   E4C   O041   Both    Level   E4C   O043   Both    All   E4C   O047   Both    gration   E4C   O205   Initial    ###################################	Model Feature Purchase Maint. Both/ number number price Charge Support CSU  E4C Yes  E4C 0010 Both Yes  E4C 0011 Both Yes  Level, Sp E4C 0040 Both Yes  tion All E4C 0041 Both Yes  Level E4C 0043 Both Yes  All E4C 0047 Both Yes  gration E4C 0265 Both Yes  Both Yes

E4C IBM i Partition Specify	0266	Both	Yes No
E4C Specify Custom Data Protection	0267	Both	Yes No
E4C Mirrored Level System Specify	0296	Both	Yes No
RAID Hot Spare Specify	0308	Both	Yes No
E4C V.24/EIA232 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI C	0347	Both	Yes No
V.24/EIA232 0:1m (20 10) 1Cl C E4C V.24/EIA232 15.2m (50 Ft) PCI	0348	Both	Yes No
E4C V.35 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI Cable	0349	Support	Yes No
E4C V.35 15.2m (50 Ft) PCI Cable	0353	Both	Yes No
V.36 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI Cable	0354	Support	Yes No
E4C X.21 6.1m (20 Ft) PCI Cable	0356	Support	Yes No
E4C X.21 15.2m (50 Ft) PCI Cable	0359	Both	Yes No
E4C V.24/EIA232 (80 Ft) PCI Cable	0360	Support	Yes No
CBU Specify	0365	Support	Yes No
E4C Customer Specified Placement	0444	Both	Yes No
E4C SSD Placement Indicator CEC	0456	Initial	N/A No
E4C SSD Placement Indicator 5802/3	0462	Both	Yes No
E4C SSD Placement Indicator 5886	0463	Initial	N/A No
E4C SSD Placement Indicator 5887	0464	Initial	N/A No
E4C 19 inch, 1.8 meter high rack	0465	Initial	N/A No
E4C	0551	MES	Yes No
19 inch, 2.0 meter high rack E4C 19 inch, 1.3 meter high rack	0553	MES	Yes No
E4C	0555	Support	Yes No
IBM i 6.1 w/6.1.1 Machine Code E4C	0566	Both	Yes No
IBM i 7.1 Specify Code  E4C  Rack Filler Panel Kit	0567	Both	Yes No
E4C	0599	Both	Yes No
Load Source Not in CEC E4C	0719	Both	Yes No
#1787 Load Source Specify E4C #1996 Load Source Specify	0722	Both	Yes No
E4C Specify Load Source in 5786	0724	Both	Yes No
E4C Specify Load Source 5802/3/77	0725	Support	N/A No
E4C Specify 5886 Load Source plac	0726	Both	Yes No
E4C	0727	Both	Yes No
#5887 Load Source Specify E4C	0728	Both	Yes No
Power 720 4 core Express Edit E4C	0777	Initial	N/A No
Power 720 6 8 core Express E  E4C	0779	Initial	N/A No
4327 Load Source Specify E4C	0835	Support	Yes No
4328 Load Source Specify E4C	0836	Support	Yes No
SAN Load Source Specify E4C	0837	Both	Yes No
3676 Load Source Specify			

E4C 3677 Load Source Specify	0838	Support	Yes No
E4C 3678 Load Source Specify	0839	Support	Yes No
E4C 4329 Load Source Specify	0840	Support	Yes No
E4C 3658 Load Source Specify	0841	Support	Yes No
E4C 1884 Load Source Specify	0844	Support	Yes No
E4C 1888 Load Source Specify	0851	Support	Yes No
E4C 1909 Load Source Specify	0853	Both	Yes No
E4C 3587 Load Source Specify	0854	Support	Yes No
E4C 1911 Load Source Specify	0855	Support	Yes No
#1916 Load Source Specify	0856	Both	Yes No
E4C	0857	Both	Yes No
#1879 Load Source Specify E4C #1947 Load Source Specify	0870	Both	Yes No
#1947 Load Source Specify #1948 Load Source Specify	0871	Both	Yes No
#1946 Load Source Specify #1956 Load Source Specify	0872	Both	Yes No
E4C	0874	Both	Yes No
#1962 Load Source Specify E4C	0875	Both	Yes No
#1794 Load Source Specify E4C	0876	Both	Yes No
US TAA Compliance Indicator E4C	0983	Both	Yes No
USB Internal Docking Station R  E4C	1103	Both	Yes No
USB External Docking Station R E4C	1104	Both	Yes No
USB 160 GB Removable Disk Dr E4C	1106	Both	Yes No
USB 500 GB Removable Disk Dr E4C	1107	Both	Yes No
Custom Serv. Specify, Roch E4C	1140	Both	Yes No
200V 16A 4.3m (14 Ft) TL Line E4C	1406	Support	Yes No
4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd Italy E4C	1408	Support	Yes No
125V 4.3m (14 Ft) Line Cord	4.40	_	
E4C 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Locking Line	1413	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Watertight LC	1414	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Locking Line	1415	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Watertight L		Support	Yes No
E4C	1417	Support	Yes No
4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU/As	4400		
E4C 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord CH/DK	1420	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Locking Line	1421	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 1.8m (6 Ft) Watertight Li	1424	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Locking Line	1425	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 4.3m (14 Ft) Watertight L	1426	Support	Yes No
E4C	1427	Support	Yes No

4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord EU/As			
E4C 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Denma	1439	Support	Yes No
E4C 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord S. Af	1440	Support	Yes No
E4C 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Swiss	1441	Support	Yes No
E4C 4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord UK	1442	Support	Yes No
E4C	1443	Support	Yes No
4.3m 200V/10A Power Cord Israe E4C	1445	Support	Yes No
4.3m 200V/32A Power Cord EU 1	1440		N.
E4C 4.3m 200V/16A Power Cord EU 2	1449	Support	
E4C 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Line Cord	1450	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V (14 Ft) 4.3m Line Cord	1451	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Locking Line	1452	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V 12A (14 Ft) 4.3m TL Line	1453	Support	Yes No
E4C 200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Watertight Li	1454	Support	Yes No
E4C	1455	Support	Yes No
200V (14 Ft) 4.3m Watertight L E4C	1456	Support	Yes No
200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Upper Line Co E4C	1457	Support	Yes No
200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Upper Locking E4C	1458	Support	Yes No
200V (6 Ft) 1.8m Locking E4C	1459	Support	Yes No
4.3m 200V/16A Pwr Cd			
E4C	1477	Support	Yes No
177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC AIX/Li E4C	1775	Both	Yes No
177GB SFF-1 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C	1787	Both	Yes No
600GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disk E4C	1790	Both	Yes No
177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC AIX/Li			
E4C	1793	Both	Yes No
E4C 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i			
E4C 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C Quantity 150 of #1962	1794	Both	Yes No
E4C 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C Quantity 150 of #1962 E4C Quantity 150 of #1964	1794 1817	Both Both	Yes No Yes No
E4C 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C Quantity 150 of #1962 E4C Quantity 150 of #1964 E4C System port/UPS Conversion Cab	1794 1817 1818	Both Both Both	Yes No Yes No Yes No
E4C 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C Quantity 150 of #1962 E4C Quantity 150 of #1964 E4C	1794 1817	Both Both	Yes No Yes No
E4C 177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C Quantity 150 of #1962 E4C Quantity 150 of #1964 E4C System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C	1794 1817 1818	Both Both Both	Yes No Yes No Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962 E4C  Quantity 150 of #1964 E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12x to 4x Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12x Cable E4C	1794 1817 1818 1827	Both Both Both Both Both	Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962  Quantity 150 of #1964  E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.5 Meter 12X cable  E4C	1794 1817 1818 1827 1828	Both Both Both Both Both Support	Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962  E4C  Quantity 150 of #1964  E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12x to 4x Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  1.5 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  8.0 Meter 12x Cable  E4C	1794 1817 1818 1827 1828 1829	Both Both Both Both Both Support	Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962  E4C  Quantity 150 of #1964  E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12x to 4x Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  1.5 Meter 12x cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  E4C  E4C	1794 1817 1818 1827 1828 1829	Both Both Both Both Support	Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962  E4C  Quantity 150 of #1964  E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.5 Meter 12X cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  3 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C	1794 1817 1818 1827 1828 1829 1830	Both Both Both Both Support Support	Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962  E4C  Quantity 150 of #1964  E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.5 Meter 12X cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  4.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  C4C  C5 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  C6 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  E4C  C7 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C  C8 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C  C9 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C	1794 1817 1818 1827 1828 1829 1830 1834 1840	Both Both Both Both Support Support Support	Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962  E4C  Quantity 150 of #1964  E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12x to 4x Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  1.5 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  4.1 E4C  4.2 Cable  E4C  4.3 Meter 12x Cable  E4C  C4C  C5 CE4C  Quantity 150 of #1956	1794 1817 1818 1827 1828 1829 1830 1834 1840	Both Both Both Both Support Support Support Support Support	Yes No
E4C  177GB SFF-2 SSD w/ eMLC IBM i E4C  Quantity 150 of #1962  E4C  Quantity 150 of #1964  E4C  System port/UPS Conversion Cab E4C  1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C  0.6 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.5 Meter 12X cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  3.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  4.0 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.1 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.2 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.3 Meter 12X Cable  E4C  1.4 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C  1.5 Meter 12X to 4X Channel CC E4C	1794 1817 1818 1827 1828 1829 1830 1834 1840 1841	Both Both Both Both Support Support Support Support Support Both Both	Yes No

8 Meter 12X DDR Cable	С	1862	Both	Yes No
E40 3.0 Meter 12X DDR Cable	С	1864	Both	Yes No
E40 Quantity 150 of #1917	С	1865	Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #1947	С	1866	Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #1925	С	1868	Both	Yes No
283GB 15K RPM SAS Disk	С	1869	Both	Yes No
300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk	С	1879	Both	Yes No
E40 146.8GB 10K RPM SAS SFF D	-	1880	Both	Yes No
73.4 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF D	С	1882	Support	Yes No
69.7 GB 15K RPM SAS SFF D	С	1883	Support	Yes No
E40 300GB 10K RPM SFF SAS DIS	С	1884	Support	Yes No
E40  146GB 15K RPM SFF SAS DIS	С	1885	Both	Yes No
E40 Quantity 150 of #1793		1886	Both	Yes No
E44 139GB 15K RPM SFF SAS Dis	-	1887	Both	Yes No
E40 69GB SFF SAS Solid State	С	1888	Both	Yes No
4 GB Single Port Fibre Ch	С	1890	Support	Yes No
E46 69GB SFF SAS Solid State	С	1905	Support	Yes No
4 GB Dual Port Fibre Chan	С	1909	Support	Yes No
283GB 10K RPM SFF SAS Dis	С	1910	Support	Yes No
PCI X DDR Dual Channel Ul	С	1911	Both	Yes No
E40	С	1912	Support	Yes No
571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF Disl E40	C	1916	Both	Yes No
146GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 D	С	1917	Both	Yes No
300GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 D	_	1925	Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #1948  E40	С	1927	Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #1953  E40		1929	Both	Yes No
139GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 D	С	1947	Both	Yes No
283GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 D	С	1948	Both	Yes No
300GB 15k RPM SAS SFF-2 D	С	1953	Both	Yes No
4 Port 10 100 1000 Base T	С	1954	Support	Yes No
283GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 D		1956	Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #1794 E40		1958	Both	Yes No
571GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 D	С	1962	Both	Yes No
600GB 10k RPM SAS SFF-2 D	С	1964	Both	Yes No
73.4 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra3	С	1971	Support	Yes No
146.8 GB 15,000 RPM Ultra E40	С	1972	Support	Yes No
2 Gigabit Fibre Channel Po E40	С	1977	Support	Yes No
IBM Gigabit Ethernet SX P	CI X			

E4C 10 100 1000 Base TX Ethernet P	1978	Support	Yes No
E4C POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler	1979	Support	Yes No
E4C 2-Port Base-TX Etht PCI-X Adpt	1980	Support	Yes No
E4C  1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on C	1983	Support	Yes No
E4C	1986	Support	Yes No
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on 0  E4C	1987	Support	Yes No
177GB SSD Module with eMLC (AI E4C	1995	Both	No No
1 Gigabit iSCSI TOE PCI X on C E4C	1996	Both	No No
PCIe LP RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3 E4C	2053	Both	Yes No
PCIe RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	2054	Support	Yes No
PCIe RAID SSD SAS Adapter 3Gb	2055	Both	Yes No
Converter Cable, VHDCI to P, M E4C	2118	Support	Yes No
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -1M E4C	2124	Support	Yes No
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -3M E4C	2125	Support	Yes No
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -5M E4C	2126	Support	Yes No
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -10M E4C	2127	Support	Yes No
Ultra 320 SCSI Cable -20M E4C	2128	Support	Yes No
ultra 320 SCSI Cable -0.55M E4C	2138	Support	Yes No
Primary OS - IBM i E4C	2145	Both	Yes No
Primary OS AIX E4C	2146	Both	Yes No
Primary OS Linux E4C	2147	Both	Yes No
Factory Deconfiguration of 1 c E4C	2319	Initial	N/A No
LC-SC 50 Micron Fiber Conv Cab E4C	2456	Both	Yes No
LC-SC 62.5 Mic.Fib.Conv.Cable E4C	2459	Both	Yes No
4 port USB PCIe Adapter	2728	Both	Yes No
2 Port USB PCI Adapter E4C	2738	Support	
POWER GXT135P Graphics Acceler E4C	2849	Support	
ARTIC960HX 4 Port EIA 232 Cabl	2861	Support	Yes No
ARTIC960Hx 4 Port X 21 Cable E4C	2863	Support	Yes No
ARTIC960Hx 4-Port V.35(DTE)Cab	2864	Support	Yes No
PCIe 2 Line WAN w/Modem E4C	2893	Both	
Asynch.Termin/Print.Cbl EIA232	2934		Yes No
Asynchronous Cable EIA 232/V		Both	Yes No
8P Async Adp. EIA232/RS-422	2936	Both	Yes No
E4C ARTIC960Hx 4Port Mult.PCI Adp	2943	Support	
Cable, V.24 / EIA-232	2947	Support	
Cable, V.35	2951	Support	Yes No
E4C Cable, V.36 / EIA 499	2952	Support	Yes No

E4C	2953	Support	Yes No
Cable, X.21	2954	Support	Yes No
2-Port Multip. PCI Adapter	2962	Support	Yes No
Ser to Ser Port Cab Draw/Draw	3124	Both	Yes No
Serial to Se.Port Cbl Rack 8M			
73.4GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA	3125	Both	Yes No
E4C 146.8GB 15K RPM U320 SCSI DDA	3278	Support	Yes No
E4C 1m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable	3279	Support	Yes No
E4C 3m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable	3287	Both	Yes No
E4C 5m QDR IB/E'Net Copper Cable	3288	Both	Yes No
E4C 10m QDR IB Optic Cable	3289	Both	Yes No
E4C 30m QDR IB Optic Cable	3290	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS YO Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Ada	3293	Both	Yes No
E4C	3450	Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapt E4C	3451	Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapt E4C	3452	Both	Yes No
SAS YO Cable 10m - HD 6Gb Adap E4C	3453	Both	Yes No
SAS X Cable 3m - HD 6Gb 2-Adap E4C	3454	Both	Yes No
SAS X Cable 6m - HD 6Gb 2-Adap E4C	3455	Both	Yes No
SAS X Cable 10m - HD 6Gb 2-Ada E4C	3456	Both	Yes No
300 GB 15K RPM SCSI Disk Drive E4C	3585	Support	Yes No
69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv	3586	Support	Yes No
69GB 3.5 SAS Solid State Driv E4C	3587	Support	Yes No
NOTE - The monitor or display Electronic Waste Recycling Fee			CE.)
Widescreen LCD Monitor E4C	3632	Both	Yes No
T541H/L150p 15inchTFT Col.M	3637		
ThinkVision L170p Flat Pan.M		Support	
E4C ThinkVision L171p Flat Panel M		Support	Yes No
E4C IBM T115 Flat Panel Monitor	3640	Support	Yes No
E4C ThinkVision L191p Flat Panel M	3641	Support	Yes No
E4C IBM T120 Flat Panel Monitor	3642	Support	Yes No
E4C 19in. Flat Panel Monitor	3643	Support	Yes No
E4C 17in. Flat Panel Monitor	3644	Support	Yes No
E4C 73GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	3645	Support	Yes No
E4C 146GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	3646	Support	Yes No
E4C 300GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive	3647	Both	Yes No
E4C	3648	Both	Yes No
450GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive E4C	3649	Both	Yes No
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 1M			

E4C	3652	Both	Yes No
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 3M E4C	3653	Both	Yes No
SAS Cable (EE) Drawer to Dr 6M E4C	3654	Both	Yes No
SAS SFF Cable E4C	3656	Both	Yes No
428GB 15K RPM SAS Disk Drive E4C	3658	Both	Yes No
SAS Cable (X) Adapter to SAS E	3661	Both	Yes No
SAS Cbl X Adp SAS Enclosure 6M			
SAS Cbl X Adp SAS Encl 15M	3662	Both	Yes No
69.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drv	3663	Both	Yes No
E4C 139.5GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive	3676	Support	Yes No
E4C 283.7GB 15k rpm SAS Disk Drive	3677	Both	Yes No
E4C 3M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (	3678	Both	Yes No
E4C 6M SAS CABLE, ADPTR TO ADPTR (	3681	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS Cab (AE) Adapter to En 3M	3682	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS Cable(AE) Adapter to En 6M	3684	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS Ca(YI) System to SAS 1.5M	3685	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS Ca(YI) System to SAS 3M	3686	Support	Yes No
E4C SAS Cable (AT) 0.6 Meter	3687	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS AT Cable 0.6m - HD 6Gb Ada	3688	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS1.5M	3689	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 3M	3691	Both	Yes No
E4C	3692	Both	Yes No
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 6M E4C	3693	Both	Yes No
SAS Cab(YO) Adapter to SAS 15M E4C	3694	Both	Yes No
0.3M Serial Prt Converter Cbl E4C	3925	Both	Yes No
Asynch Printer/Term.Cab,4M E4C	3926	Support	Yes No
Serial Port Null Mod Cab 3.7M E4C	3927	Both	Yes No
Ser.Port Null Modem Cable,10M E4C	3928	Both	Yes No
System Serial Port Converter C E4C	3930	Both	Yes No
6Foot Extend.Cbl for Displays E4C	4242	Both	Yes No
Extender Cable USB Keybo 1.8M E4C	4256	Both	Yes No
VGA to DVI Connection Converte E4C	4276	Both	Yes No
70.56GB 15k rpm Disk Unit E4C	4327	Support	Yes No
141.12GB 15k RPM Disk Unit E4C	4328	Support	Yes No
282.25GB 15k rpm Disk Unit			
Package 5X 2055 20X 1995	4329	Support	Yes No
Package 5x 2055 20x 1995	4367	Both	Yes No
One and only one rack indicator	4377 r feature is required	Both on	Yes No
all orders (#4650 to #4666). No Factory Integration Ind.			

Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 2 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 3 Rack Indicator, Rack 1 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 5 Rack Indicator, Rack 6 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 7 Rack Indicator, Rack 8 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 12 Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 16 Rack Indicator, Rack 17 Rack Indicator, Rack 17 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 11 Rack Indicator, Rack 10 Rack	E4C	4650	Initial	N/A No
E4C   4652   Initial   N/A No   No   Rack   Indicator, Rack   1		4651	Initial	N/A No
E4C   4653   Initial   N/A No	E4C	4652	Initial	N/A No
E4C   4654   Initial   N/A No	E4C	4653	Initial	N/A No
E4C   4655	E4C	4654	Initial	N/A No
E4C   4656	E4C	4655	Initial	N/A No
Rack Indicator, Rack 8	E4C	4656	Initial	N/A No
E4C   4658   Initial   N/A No   No   Rack Indicator, Rack   E4C   4659   Initial   N/A No   No   Rack Indicator, Rack   10	E4C	4657	Initial	N/A No
E4C   4659	E4C	4658	Initial	N/A No
Rack Indicator, Rack 11  Rack Indicator, Rack 12  E4C 4661 Initial N/A No  Rack Indicator, Rack 12  E4C 4662 Initial N/A No  Rack Indicator, Rack 13  E4C 4663 Initial N/A No  Rack Indicator, Rack 14  Rack Indicator, Rack 14  Rack Indicator, Rack 15  E4C 4663 Initial N/A No  Rack Indicator, Rack 15  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  E4C 4665 Initial N/A No  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4)  E4C 4764 Support Yes No  POWER Active Memory Expansion  E4C 4793 Both Yes No  PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B  E4C 4807 Both Yes No  PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3  E4C 4808 Both Yes No  POWER 720 Solution Edition  E4C 4927 Initial N/A No  POWER 720 Solution Edition  E4C 4928 Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Small Config  E4C 4934 Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Medium Config  E4C 4936 Initial N/A No  Software Preload Required  E4C 5000 Initial N/A No  Customer Solution Center Roche  E4C 5002 Initial N/A No  Customer Solution Center Roche  E4C 5002 Initial N/A No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC  POWER Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC  POWER DIST Unit 2 of 3 Phase  E4C 5161 Support Yes No  POWER DIST Unit 3 Phase  E4C 5162 Support Yes No  POWER DIST Unit 3 Phase  E4C 5163 Support Yes No  POWERVM Express Edition  E4C 5225 Both Yes No  POWERVM Express Edition  E4C 5225 Both Yes No  POWERVM Express Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No  POWERVM Enterprise Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No  POWER DIST HAdapty  PCIE LP 1006 FCC 2 port Adapty  PCIE LP 1006 FCC 2 port Adapty  E4C 5270 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 1006 FCC 2 port Adapty  PCIE A 5270 Both Yes No	E4C	4659	Initial	N/A No
Rack Indicator, Rack 12  Rack Indicator, Rack 13  E4C 4663 Initial N/A No  Rack Indicator, Rack 14  Rack Indicator, Rack 14  Rack Indicator, Rack 14  Rack Indicator, Rack 15  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  Rack Indicator, Rack 15  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  Rack Indicator, Rack 16  PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4)  E4C 4764 Support Yes No  PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.Sery No B  E4C 4793 Both Yes No  PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B  E4C 4807 Both Yes No  PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3  E4C 4907 Both Yes No  POWER 720 Solution Edition  E4C 4927 Initial N/A No  POWER 720 Solution Edition  E4C 4928 Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Small Config  E4C 4934 Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Medium Config  E4C 4936 Initial N/A No  Software Preload Required  E4C 4936 Initial N/A No  Customer Solution Center Roche  E4C 5002 Initial N/A No  Customer Solution Center Roche  E4C 5002 Initial N/A No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA  E4C 5160 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA  E4C 5161 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase  E4C 5163 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase  E4C 5163 Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition  E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition  E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition  E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition  E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No	E4C	4660	Initial	N/A No
Rack Indicator, Rack 13  E4C 4663 Initial N/A No Rack Indicator, Rack 14  E4C 4664 Initial N/A No Rack Indicator, Rack 15  E4C 4665 Initial N/A No Rack Indicator, Rack 16  PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) E4C 4764 Support Yes No POWER Active Memory Expansion E4C 4793 Both Yes No PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B E4C 4807 Both Yes No PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 E4C 4808 Both Yes No POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C 4928 Initial N/A No IBM i for BI - Small Config E4C 4934 Initial N/A No IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4C 4935 Initial N/A No IBM i for BI - Large Config E4C 4936 Initial N/A No Software Preload Required E4C 5000 Initial N/A No Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002 Initial N/A No Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002 Initial N/A No POWER DIST Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5002 Initial N/A No POWER DIST Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5161 Support Yes No POWER DIST Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162 Support Yes No POWER DIST Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No POWER DIST Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No POWER DIST Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No POWER DIST Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No POWER DIST Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5225 Both Yes No POWERVM Express Edition E4C 5225 Both Yes No POWERVM Express Edition E4C 5227 Both Yes No POWERVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 POWERVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 POWERVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Both Yes No POWER E4C 5228 POWERVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Both Yes No POWER E4C 5229 POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 POWER Both Yes No POLICE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5260 POLICE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5270 Both Yes No POWER E4C 5270 B	E4C	4661	Initial	N/A No
E4C 4663 Initial N/A NO Rack Indicator, Rack 14 Rack Indicator, Rack 15 E4C 4665 Initial N/A NO Rack Indicator, Rack 16 E4C 4665 Initial N/A NO Rack Indicator, Rack 16 E4C 4666 Initial N/A NO Rack Indicator, Rack 16 PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) E4C 4764 Support Yes NO POWER Active Memory Expansion E4C 4793 Both Yes NO PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B E4C 4807 Both Yes NO PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 E4C 4808 Both Yes NO PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 E4C 4927 Initial N/A NO POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C 4927 Initial N/A NO IBM i for BI - Small Config E4C 4928 Initial N/A NO IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4C 4934 Initial N/A NO IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4C 4935 Initial N/A NO Software Preload Required E4C 5000 Initial N/A NO Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5000 Initial N/A NO Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5000 Initial N/A NO POWER Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160 Support Yes NO POWER DIST Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5161 Support Yes NO POWER DIST Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162 Support Yes NO POWER DIST Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes NO POWERVM Express Edition E4C 5225 Both Yes NO POWERVM Standard Edition E4C 5225 Both Yes NO POWERVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5226 Both Yes NO POWERVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Both Yes NO	E4C	4662	Initial	N/A No
E4C 4664 Initial N/A NO Rack Indicator, Rack 15		4663	Initial	N/A No
E4C 4665 Initial N/A NO  Rack Indicator, Rack 16	E4C	4664	Initial	N/A No
E4C 4666 Initial N/A No PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) E4C 4764 Support Yes No PCI-X Crypt.Coproc.(FIPS 4) E4C 4793 Both Yes No PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B E4C 4807 Both Yes No PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 E4C 4808 Both Yes No POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C 4927 Initial N/A No POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C 4928 Initial N/A No POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C 4928 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 4934 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 4934 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 4935 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 4936 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 4936 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 1 Small Config E4C 5000 Initial N/A No POWER 2 Small Config Initial N/A No POWER 2 Smal		4665	Initial	N/A No
Power Active Memory Expansion E4C POWER Active Memory Expansion E4C PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B E4C PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B E4C POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C POWER 720 Solution Edition E4C BM i for BI - Small Config E4C BM i for BI - Medium Config E4C Software Preload Required E4C Customer Solution Center Roche E4C POWER Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C POWER Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C POWER Dist Unit - 3 Phase PAC POWER		4666	Initial	N/A No
PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B E4C		4764	Support	Yes No
PCIE Crypto Coprocessor No B	- · · · ·	4793	Both	Yes No
PCIE Crypto Coprocessor Gen3 E4C 4808 Power 720 Solution Edition E4C 4927 Power 720 Solution Edition E4C 4928 Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Small Config E4C 4934 Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4C 4935 IBM i for BI - Large Config E4C 4935 IBM i for BI - Large Config E4C 5000 Software Preload Required E4C 5000 Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5000 Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160 Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160 Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5161 Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162 Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225 PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227 PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5228 PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Polic LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Polic LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Polic LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5260 POIL LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Addapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No			Both	Yes No
Power 720 Solution Edition E4C 4927 Power 720 Solution Edition E4C 4928  Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Small Config E4C 4934  IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4C 4935  IBM i for BI - Large Config E4C 4936  Software Preload Required E4C 5000  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5161  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5226  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228  Polic LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269  Polic LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269  Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Poser No Power Dist Ves No Poser Dist LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5260  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5260  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Poser No Power No Power No Power Dist LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No Polic LP 1066 FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No		4808	Both	
Power 720 Solution Edition E4C 4928  Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Small Config E4C 4934  IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4C 4935  IBM i for BI - Large Config E4C 4936  Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Large Config E4C 4936  Initial N/A No  Software Preload Required E4C 5000  Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5161  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5228  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269  PCIE LP 10Gb FC0E 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FC0E 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No			Initial	
IBM i for BI - Small Config  E4C 4934  Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Medium Config  E4C 4935  Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Large Config  E4C 4936  Initial N/A No  Software Preload Required  E4C 5000  Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5161  Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163  Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No			Initial	
IBM i for BI - Medium Config E4C 4935  Initial N/A No  IBM i for BI - Large Config E4C 4936  Software Preload Required E4C 5000  Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5161  Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163  Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Both Yes No	IBM i for BI - Small Config			·
IBM i for BI - Large Config  E4C 4936  Software Preload Required E4C 5000  Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270  Initial N/A No  N/A No  Initial N/A No  Support Yes No  Support Yes No  Support Yes No  PoservM Standard Edition E4C 5225  Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5269  Both Yes No	IBM i for BI - Medium Config			
Software Preload Required E4C 5000 Initial N/A No  Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002 Initial N/A No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5161 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No	IBM i for BI - Large Config			
Customer Solution Center Roche E4C 5002 Initial N/A No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA E4C 5160 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC E4C 5161 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Standard Edition PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No	Software Preload Required			
Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA  E4C 5160 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC  E4C 5161 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase  E4C 5162 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase  E4C 5163 Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition  E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Standard Edition  E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics  E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FC0E 2 port Adapt  E4C 5270 Both Yes No	Customer Solution Center Roche			
Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC  E4C 5161 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FC0E 2 port Adapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No	Power Dist Unit 1 Phase NEMA			·
Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase E4C 5162 Support Yes No  Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase E4C 5163 Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Standard Edition E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FC0E 2 port Adapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No	Power Dist Unit 1 Phase IEC			
Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase  E4C 5163 Support Yes No  PowerVM Express Edition  E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Standard Edition  E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FC0E 2 port Adapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No	Power Dist Unit 2 of 3 Phase			
PowerVM Express Edition  E4C 5225 Both Yes No  PowerVM Standard Edition  E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No	Power Dist Unit - 3 Phase			
PowerVM Standard Edition  E4C 5227 Both Yes No  PowerVM Enterprise Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIE LP POWER GXT145 Graphics  E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIE LP 10Gb FCOE 2 port Adapt  E4C 5270 Both Yes No	PowerVM Express Edition			
PowerVM Enterprise Edition  E4C 5228 Both Yes No  PCIe LP POWER GXT145 Graphics  E4C 5269 Both Yes No  PCIe LP 10Gb FCoE 2 port Adapt  E4C 5270 Both Yes No	PowerVM Standard Edition			
PCIe LP POWER GXT145 Graphics	PowerVM Enterprise Edition			
PCIe LP 10Gb FCoE 2 port Adapt E4C 5270 Both Yes No	PCIe LP POWER GXT145 Graphics			
	PCIe LP 10Gb FCoE 2 port Adapt			
		5270	Both	Yes No

E4C PCIe LP 10GbE CX4 1 port Adapt	5271	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe LP 8Gb 2 Port Fibre Chann	5272	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe LP 2 Port 1GbE SX Adapter	5273	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe LP 10GbE SR 1 port Adapt	5274	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe LP 4Gb 2 Port Fibre Chann	5275	Both	Yes No
E4C	5276	Both	Yes No
PCIE LP 4 Port Async EIA 232 A E4C PCIE LP 2 x4 port SAS Adapter	5277	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe2 4Port 10GBE&1GBE SFP+ LP	5278	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR LP	5279	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe LP 2-Port 1GbE TX Adapter	5280	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe2 LP 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adap	5281	Both	Yes No
E4C	5283	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 LP 2 port 10GbE SR Adapt E4C	5284	Both	Yes No
PCIe 2-Port 4X IB QDR Adapt E4C PCIe2 LP 2 Port 10GbE SFP Copp	5285	Both	Yes No
E4C	5286	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SR Adapter E4C	5287	Both	Yes No
PCIe2 2-port 10GbE SFP+ Adaptr E4C	5288	Both	Yes No
2 Port Async EIA 232 PCIe Adap E4C	5289	Both	Yes No
PCIE LP 2 Port Async EIA 232 A E4C	5290	Both	Yes No
RFID Tags for Servers, Blades E4C	5524	Both	Yes No
Sys Console On HMC E4C	5550	Both	Yes No
Sys Console-Ethernet No IOP  E4C	5557	Both	Yes No
System AC Power Supply, 1725 W E4C	5603	Both	Yes No
Storage Backplane 6 SFF Bays E4C	5618	Both	Yes No
80/160GB DAT160 SAS Tape Drive E4C	5619	Both	Yes No
1.5TB/3.0TB LTO 5 SAS Tape Dr E4C	5638	Both	Yes No
DAT320 160/320 GB Tape Drive E4C	5661	Support	Yes No
DAT320 160 GB USB Tape Drive E4C	5673	Support	Yes No
PCIe Riser Card (Gen2) E4C	5685	Both	Yes No
DAT160 Data Cartridge E4C	5689	Support	Yes No
IBM Gigab.Eth-SX PCI-X Adapter E4C	5700	Support	Yes No
10/100/1000 BaseTX Eth.PCI-X E4C	5701	Support	Yes No
2-Port BaseTX Etht.PCI-X Adp E4C	5706	Both	Yes No
10Gb FCoE PCIe Dual Port Adapt E4C	5708	Both	Yes No
1Gb iSCSI TOE PCI-X-Copp.Adpt E4C	5713	Both	Yes No
1Gb iSCSI TOE PCI-X-Opt.Adpt E4C	5714	Support	Yes No
2 Gigab.Fibre Chann.PCI-X Adp E4C	5716	Support	Yes No
4 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX PCI			

E4C 10Gb Etht-SR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adp	5717	Both	Yes No
E4C  10Gb Etht-LR PCI-X 2.0 DDR Adp	5721	Support	Yes No
E4C 2 Port Asyn.EIA-232 PCI Adpt	5722	Support	Yes No
E4C PCIe2 8x 4-port Fibre Channel	5723	Support	Yes No
E4C  10 Gigabit Ethernet CX4 PCI EX	5729	Both	Yes No
E4C 8 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Por	5732	Both	Yes No
E4C PCI X DDR Dual Channel Ultra32	5735	Both	Yes No
E4C 4-Port 10/100/1000 BaseTX Adpt	5736	Both	Yes No
E4C Single Bus repeater for 5786	5740	Support	Yes No
E4C Dual Bus repeater for 5786	5741	Support	Yes No
E4C SATA Slim DVD-ROM drive	5742	Support	Yes No
E4C PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&1GbE SR&RJ4	5743	Support	Yes No
E4C PCIe2 4-Port 10GbE&GbE SFP+Cop	5744	Both	Yes No
E4C Half High 800GB/1.6TB LT04 SAS	5745	Both	Yes No
E4C LTO Ultrium 4 800 GB Data Cart	5746	Support	Yes No
E4C POWER GXT145 PCI Express Graph	5747	Both	Yes No
E4C 4Gbps Fibre Channel (2 Port)	5748	Both	Yes No
E4C 4 GB Single-Port Fibre Channel	5749	Both	Yes No
E4C 4 Gb Dual Port Fibre Channel	5758	Support	Yes No
E4C SATA Slimline DVD RAM Drive	5759	Both	Yes No
E4C 2 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX Eth	5762	Both	Yes No
E4C	5767	Both	Yes No
2 Port Gigabit Ethernet SX PCI E4C	5768	Both	Yes No
10 Gb Eth SR PCI Express Adp E4C	5769	Both	Yes No
10 Gigabit Ethernet LR PCI E4C	5772	Both	Yes No
4GigabitPCI-E Single Port Fibr E4C	5773	Support	Yes No
4 Gigabit PCI Express Dual Por E4C	5774	Both	Yes No
PCI-X EXP24 Ctl-1.5GB No IOP E4C	5782	Support	Yes No
4 Port Async EIA 232 PCIe Adap E4C TotalStorage EXP24 Disk Dwr	5785	Both	Yes No
E4C	5786	Support	Yes No
TotalStorage EXP24 Disk Twr E4C	5787	Support	Yes No
PCI DDR 12X Expansion Drawer E4C	5796	Both	Yes No
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, SFF disk E4C	5802	Both	Yes No
PCIe 380MB Cache Dual x4 3Gb S E4C	5805	Both	Yes No
12X I/O Drawer PCIe, No Disk E4C	5877	Both	Yes No
EXP 12S Expansion Drawer E4C	5886	Support	Yes No
EXP24S SFF Gen2-bay Drawer E4C	5887	Both	Yes No
PCI-X SAS Adaper			

E4C PCIe Dual x4 SAS Adapter	5900	Support	Yes No
E4C PCI X DDR Dual x4 3Gb SAS RAID	5901	Both	Yes No
E4C PCI X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID	5902	Support	Yes No
E4C PCI X DDR Dual x4 SAS Adapter	5908	Both	Yes No
E4C PCIe2 1.8GB Cache RAID SAS Ada	5912	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS AA Cable 3m - HD 6Gb Adapt	5913	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS AA Cable 6m - HD 6Gb Adapt	5915	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS AA Cable 1.5m - HD 6Gb Ada	5916	Both	Yes No
E4C SAS AA Cbl 0.6m - HD 6Gb Adapt	5917	Both	Yes No
E4C Non paired SAS RAID indicator	5918	Both	Yes No
E4C Non paired PCIe SAS RAID Ind	5922	Support	Yes No
E4C Non-paired Indicator 5913 PCIe	5923	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, US English	5924	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, French	5951	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, Italian	5952	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, German/Aus	5953	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, UK English	5954	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, Spanish	5955	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, Japanese	5956	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, BrazilianP	5957	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, Hungarian	5958	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, Korean	5959	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, Chinese	5960	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, French Can	5961	Both	Yes No
E4C Full Width Key USB, Belgian/UK	5962	Both	Yes No
E4C	5964	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Swedish/Fi E4C Full Width Key USB, Danish	5965	Both	Yes No
E4C	5966	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Bulgarian E4C	5967	Both	Yes No
Full width Key USB, Swiss/Fr/G E4C	5968	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Norwegian E4C	5969	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Dutch E4C	5970	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Portuguese E4C	5971	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Greek E4C	5972	Both	Yes No
Full width Key USB, Hebrew E4C	5973	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Polish E4C	5974	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Slovakian E4C	5975	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Czech			

E4C	5976	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Turkish E4C	5977	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, LA Spanish E4C	5978	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Arabic E4C	5979	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Thai E4C	5980	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Russian E4C	5981	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, Slovenian E4C	5982	Both	Yes No
Full Width Key USB, US English E4C	5983	Both	Yes No
Power Control Cable(SPCN)-2m E4C	6001	Support	Yes No
Power Control Cbl (SPCN) 3 m E4C	6006	Both	Yes No
Power Control Cbl (SPCN) 15 m E4C	6007	Both	Yes No
Power Control Cable(SPCN)-6m E4C	6008	Support	Yes No
Power Control Cable(SPCN)-30m E4C	6029	Support	Yes No
Opt Front Door for 1.8m Rack E4C	6068	MES	Yes No
Opt Front Door for 2.0m Rack E4C	6069	MES	Yes No
1.8m Rack Trim Kit	6246		
2.0m Rack Trim Kit		Support	Yes No
1.8m Rack Acoustic Doors	6247	Support	Yes No
2.0m Rack Acoustic Doors	6248	MES	Yes No
Redundant or Base PWR Supply	6249	MES	Yes No
Redundant or Base PWR Supply	6260	Support	Yes No
1.8m Rack Trim Kit	6261	Support	Yes No
2.0m Rack Trim Kit	6263	MES	Yes No
E4C Dual prt 12X Chan Attach Short	6272	MES	Yes No
E4C Dual port 12X Chan Attach Long	6446	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Cbl 14FT, Drwr - IBM PDU	6457	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd (14FT), Drwr - OEM PDU	6458	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 4.3M, Drwr - OEM PDU	6460	Both	Yes No
E4C PWR Cord(6foot),To Wall	6469	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	6470	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	6471	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	6472	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU	6473	Both	Yes No
E4C	6474	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU  E4C	6475	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU  E4C	6476	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft wall OEM PDU E4C	6477	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall OEM PDU E4C	6478	Both	Yes No
PWR Cord(9foot),(250V,10A)			

E4C	6479	Support	Yes No
PWR Cord(9foot),(125V,15A) E4C	6488	Both	Yes No
4.3m (14 Ft) 3PH/24A Power Cor E4C	6489	MES	Yes No
4.3m (14 Ft) 1PH/48A Pwr Cord E4C	6491	MES	Yes No
4.3m (14 Ft) 1PH/48 60A Pwr Co E4C	6492	MES	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A E4C	6493	Both	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A E4C	6494	Both	Yes No
To Wall/OEM PDU, (250V, 10A) E4C	6495	Support	Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 250V,10A E4C	6496	Both	Yes No
PWR Cord(6ft),To Wall/OEM PDU E4C	6497	Support	Yes No
Power Cord 6ftTo Wall OEM PDU E4C	6498	Support	Yes No
Power Cable Drawer to IBM PD E4C	6577	Both	Yes No
Optional Rack Security Kit E4C	6580	MES	Yes No
Modem Tray for 19-Inch Rack	6586		Yes No
Pwr Crd 2.7m 9ft Wall 125V,15A		MES	
4.3m 1PH/24-30A Pwr Cord	6651	Both	Yes No
E4C 4.3m 14Ft 1PH/24 30A WR PWr	6654	MES	Yes No
E4C 4.3m 14Ft 1PH/24A Power Cord	6655	MES	Yes No
E4C Pwr.Cord(9ft),To Wall/OEM PDU	6656	MES	Yes No
E4C PWR Cord(14ft),Dr.to OEM PDU	6659	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Cord 3M, Drwr to IBM PDU	6660	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 4.3M, Drwr - OEM PDU	6665	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 6-FT, (125V,15A)PT#59	6669	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 2.7M, Drwr - IBM PDU	6670	Support	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 1.5M, Drwr - IBM PDU	6671	Both	Yes No
E4C Pwr Crd 2.7M, Wall - OEM PDU	6672	Both	Yes No
E4C Power Cord (6ft),To Wall	6680	Both	Yes No
E4C PCI 2-Line WAN IOA NO IOP	6687	Support	Yes No
E4C PCI 4-Modem WAN IOA NO IOP	6805	Support	Yes No
E4C PCI 2-Line WAN w/Modem NoIOP	6808	Support	Yes No
E4C IIntelligent PDU+ 1 EIA Unit	6833	Support	Yes No
E4C	7109	MES	Yes No
Environmental Monitoring Probe E4C	7118	Both	Yes No
IBM Rack mount Drawer Bezel E4C	7134	Both	Yes No
OEM Rack mount Drawer Bezel E4C	7135	Both	Yes No
IBM/OEM Rack mount Drawer Rail E4C	7145	Both	Yes No
Power Distribution Unit E4C	7188	MES	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #2124 E4C	7204	Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #2125			

E4C Quantity 150 of #2126	7205		Support	Yes No
E4C Quantity 150 of #2127	7206		Support	Yes No
E4C Quantity 150 of #2128	7207		Support	Yes No
E4C Quantity 150 of #2138	7208		Support	Yes No
E4C  AAP Software Pre-Inst.Indic.	7213		Support	Yes No
E4C Dual I/O Unit Enclosure	7305		Initial	N/A No
E4C  I/O Drawer Mounting Enclosure	7311		Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #4327	7314		Both	Yes No
E4C Quantity 150 of #4328	7509		Support	Yes No
E4C Quantity 150 of #4329	7510		Support	Yes No
E4C Quantity 150 of #3676	7511		Support	Yes No
E4C Quantity 150 of #3677	7517		Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of #3678	7518		Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3586	7519		Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3587	7535		Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3658	7536		Support	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3647	7538		Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3648	7549		Both	Yes No
Quantity 150 of 3649	7564		Both	Yes No
E4C IBM Tower Cover Set	7565		Both	Yes No
E4C OEM Tower Cover Set	7567		Both	Yes No
E4C 2.0m Rack Side Attach Kit	7568		Both	Yes No
E4C Eth Cbl 6M HW Management	7780		Support	Yes No
E4C Eth Cbl 15M HW Management	7801		Support	Yes No
E4C Side-by-Side for 1.8m Racks	7802		Both	Yes No
Ruggedize Rack Kit	7840		Support	Yes No
E4C Linux Software Preinstall	7841		Support	Yes No
E4C Linux Software Preinstall BP	8143		Initial	N/A No
E4C Mouse-USB,Black KBD Att C	8144		Initial	N/A No
USB Mouse	8841		Support	Yes No
E4C 2 Port 10/100/1000 Base TX Eth	8845		Both	Yes No
E4C Order Routing Indicator Syste	9055		Both	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-US Eng	9169		Initial	N/A No
E4C	9300	NC	Initial	N/A No
specify mode-1 & (1)5901/5278 E4C Specify mode-1 & (2)5901/5278	9359		Initial	N/A No
E4C	9360		Both	Yes No
Specify mode-2 & (2)5901/5278 E4C	9361		Both	Yes No
Specify mode-4 & (4)5901/5278				

E4C Specify mode-2 & (4)5901/5278	9365		Both	Yes No
E4C Specify mode-1 & (2)5903/5805	9366		Both	Yes No
E4C Specify mode-2 & (4)5903/5805	9367		Both	Yes No
E4C Specify mode-1 & (1)5904/6/8	9368		Both	Yes No
E4C Specify mode-1 & (2) 5904/6/8	9382		Both	Yes No
E4C	9383		Both	Yes No
Specify mode-1 & CEC SAS port E4C	9384		Both	Yes No
Specify mode-1 & (2) 5913 EXP E4C	9385		Both	Yes No
Specify mode-2 & (4) 5913 EXP E4C	9386		Both	Yes No
New AIX License Core Counter E4C	9440	NC	Initial	N/A No
New IBM i Lic Core Counter E4C	9441	NC	Initial	N/A No
New Red Hat Lic Core Counter E4C	9442	NC	Initial	N/A No
New SUSE Lic Core Counter E4C	9443	NC	Initial	N/A No
Other AIX Lic Core Counter E4C	9444	NC	Initial	N/A No
Other Linux Lic Core Counter E4C	9445	NC	Initial	N/A No
3rd Party Linux Lic Core Cnt E4C	9446	NC	Initial	N/A NO
VIOS Core Counter E4C	9447	NC	Initial	N/A No
Month Indicator	9461		Initial	N/A No
Day Indicator	9462		Initial	N/A NO
Hour Indicator	9463		Initial	N/A NO
Minute Indicator E4C	9464		Initial	N/A NO
Qty Indicator E4C	9465		Initial	
Countable Member Indicator				N/A NO
E4C Language Group Spcf-Dutch	9466	No	Initial	N/A NO
Language Group Spcf-French	9700	NC	Initial	
E4C Language Group Spcf-German	9703	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Polish	9704	NC	Initial 	N/A No
E4C Lang Group Specify - Norwegian		NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Lang.Group Spcf-Portuguese	9706	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Spanish	9707	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Italian	9708	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Langua Gr Speci Canadian Frenc	9711	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Japanese	9712	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Specify Tr Chin	9714	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Korean	9715	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Turkish	9716	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Hungarian	9718	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Slovakian	9719	NC	Initial	N/A No
Language Group Spc1-Stovaktall				

E4C Language Group Spcf-Russian	9720	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Lang Group Spcf Simpl Chinese	9721	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C Language Group Spcf-Czech	9722	NC	Initial	N/A No
E4C	9724	NC	Initial	N/A No
Language Group Spcf-Romanian E4C	9725	NC	Initial	N/A No
Lang Group Specify - Croatian E4C	9726	NC	Initial	N/A No
Language Group Spcf-Slovenian E4C	9727	NC	Initial	N/A No
Lang Group Specify - Braz Port E4C	9728	NC	Initial	N/A No
Lang Group Specify - Thai E4C	9729	NC	Initial	N/A No
Storage B/P8 SFF/RAID/IOA E4C	EJ01	NC .	Both	
Split Drive Capability/#5618				Yes No
GX++ Dual-port 12x Chan Attach	EJ02		Both	Yes No
E4C Trial Live Partition Mobility	EJ04		Both	Yes No
E4C Memory Riser Card	ELPM		Both	Yes No
E4C 4GB (2x2GB) Memory DIMMs 1066	EM01		Both	Yes No
E4C 8GB (2x4GB) Memory DIMMs 1066	ЕМ04		Both	Yes No
E4C	ЕМ08		Both	Yes No
16GB(2x8GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066 E4C	EM16		Both	Yes No
32GB (2x16GB) MemoryDIMMs,1066 E4C	EM32		Both	Yes No
1m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax E4C	EN01		Both	Yes No
3m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax E4C	EN02		Both	Yes No
5m 10GbE Cable SFP+ Act Twinax E4C	EN03		Both	Yes No
4-core 3.0 GHz Proc Module	EPC5		Both	No No
6-core 3.0 GHz Proc Module				
8-core 3.0 GHz Proc Module	EPC6		Both	No No
E4C One Processor Activ for #EPC5	EPC7		Both	No No
E4C One Processor Activ for #EPC6	EPD5		Both	Yes No
E4C One Processor Activ for #EPC7	EPD6		Both	Yes No
E4C Zero-priced Proc Act for #EPC5	EPD7		Both	Yes No
E4C Zero-priced Proc Act for #EPC6	EPE5		Both	Yes No
E4C Zero-priced Proc Act for #EPC7	EPE6		Both	Yes No
E4C	EPE7		Both	Yes No
1TB Removable Disk Cartridge E4C	EU01		Both	Yes No

The following are newly announced features on the specific models of the IBM Power Systems 7891, 7989, 8233, and 8236 machine type:

Description Machine type 7891			Purchase price	Monthly Maint.	•	CSU	RP MES
32GB (2x16GB RDIMMs)	Memory 73X 74X	ЕМ34			Both Both	Yes Yes	

Minimum Initial/

Monthly MES/

Description Model Feature Purchase Maint. Both/

Machine type 7989

number number price

Charge Support CSU MES

Service Provider Payment

BCH EUC6 MES Yes No

RΡ

Minimum Initial/

Monthly MES/

Description Model Feature Purchase Maint. Both/

Machine Type 8233 number number price Charge Support CSU MES

8GB (2x4GB) Memory DIMMs 1066

E8B **EM08** 

Both Yes No

16GB(2x8GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066

E8B **EM16** Both Yes No

32GB (2x16GB) MemoryDIMMs, 1066

E8B EM32 Both Yes No

Service Provider Payment

MES F8B EUC6 Yes No

Minimum Initial/

Both

No

No

No

Yes No

Monthly MES/

Description Model Feature Purchase Maint. Both/

Machine Type 8236 number number price Charge Support CSU MES

8GB (2x4GB) Memory DIMMs 1066

EM08 F8C

Both Yes No

16GB(2x8GB) Memory DIMMs, 1066

**EM16** E8C

32GB (2x16GB) MemoryDIMMs, 1066 Yes No **EM32** Both

**Feature conversions** 

# Feature conversions for 8202-E4C adapter features

Parts Purchase From FC: To FC: returned price

2054 - PCIe RAID & SSD 2055 - PCIe RAID & SSD No SAS Adapter 3Gb SAS Adapter 3Gb w/ Blind

Swap Cassette

4807 - PCIe Crypto 4808 - PCIe Crypto

Coprocessor No BSC Coprocessor Gen3 BSC

4765-001 4765-001

# Feature conversions for 8202-E4C rack-related features

Parts Purchase From FC: To FC: returned price

6246 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit 6263 - 1.8m Rack Trim Kit No

6247 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit 6272 - 2.0m Rack Trim Kit No

# Feature conversions for 8202-E4C virtualization engine features

Parts Purchase From FC: To FC: returned price

5225 - PowerVM Express 5227 - PowerVM Standard

Edition Edition

5225 - PowerVM Express 5228 - PowerVM No

Edition

Enterprise Edition 5228 - PowerVM

5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition Enterprise Edition

### Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4C adapter features

From FC:	To FC:	Parts Purchase returned price
5903 - PCIe 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter	5805 - PCIe 380MB Cache Dual - x4 3Gb SAS RAID Adapter	No
5904 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter	5908 - PCI-X DDR 1.5GB Cache SAS RAID Adapter (BSC)	No

### Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4C processor features

From FC:	To FC:	Parts Purchase returned price
5577 - 2-core 4.7 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 4 Memory DIMM Slots	EPC6 - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5587 - 4-core 4.7 GHz	EPC6 - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5634 - 2-core 4.2 GHz	EPC6 - 6-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5635 - 4-core 4.2 GHz POWER6 Processor Card, 8 Memory DIMM Slots		No
5577 - 2-core 4.7 GHz	EPC7 - 8-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5587 - 4-core 4.7 GHz	EPC7 - 8-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5634 - 2-core 4.2 GHz	EPC7 - 8-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No
5635 - 4-core 4.2 GHz	EPC7 - 8-core 3.0 GHz POWER7 Processor Module	No

## Feature conversions for 8203-E4A to 8202-E4C virtualization engine features

From FC:	To FC:	Parts Purchase returned price
7983 - PowerVM Express	5225 - PowerVM Express Edition	No
8506 - PowerVM Standard	5227 - PowerVM Standard Edition	No
8507 - PowerVM Enterprise	e 5228 - PowerVM Enterprise Edition	No

# **Pricing terms**

Prices in the following PDF prices link are suggested list prices on day of announcement for the U.S. only. They are provided for your information only. Dealer prices may vary, and prices may also vary by country. IBM list price does not include tax or shipping and is subject to change without notice.

ENUS-111-165-List\_prices\_2011\_10\_12.PDF

# ServicePac prices

For ServiceElect (ESA) maintenance service charges, contact IBM Global Services at 888-IBM-4343 (426-4343).

## Model conversion purchase price

Model Model conversion From purchase price\* To

8203-F4A 8202-F4C

### **IBM Global Financing**

IBM Global Financing offers competitive financing to credit-qualified customers to assist them in acquiring IT solutions. Offerings include financing for IT acquisition, including hardware, software, and services, from both IBM and other manufacturers or vendors. Offerings (for all customer segments: small, medium, and large enterprise), rates, terms, and availability can vary by country. Contact your local IBM Global Financing organization or visit

## http://www-03.ibm.com/financing/us/index.html

IBM Global Financing offerings are provided through IBM Credit LLC in the United States, and other IBM subsidiaries and divisions worldwide to qualified commercial and government customers. Rates are based on a customer's credit rating, financing terms, offering type, equipment type, and options, and may vary by country. Other restrictions may apply. Rates and offerings are subject to change, extension, or withdrawal without notice.

Financing solutions from IBM Global Financing can help you stretch your budget and affordably acquire the new product. But beyond the initial acquisition, our endto-end approach to IT management can also help keep your technologies current, reduce costs, minimize risk, and preserve your ability to make flexible equipment decisions throughout the entire technology life cycle.

## Order now

To order, contact the Americas Call Centers or your local IBM representative, or your IBM Business Partner.

To identify your local IBM representative or IBM Business Partner, call 800-IBM-4YOU (426-4968).

Phone: 800-IBM-CALL (426-2255) 800-2IBM-FAX (242-6329) Fax:

For IBM representative: callserv@ca.ibm.com For IBM Business Partner: pwswna@us.ibm.com Mail: IBM Teleweb Customer Support

ibm.com® Sales Execution Center, Americas North

3500 Steeles Ave. East, Tower 3/4

Markham, Ontario

Canada L3R 2Z1

Reference: YE001

The Americas Call Centers, our national direct marketing organization, can add your name to the mailing list for catalogs of IBM products.

**Note:** Shipments will begin after the planned availability date.

#### **Trademarks**

Active Memory, EnergyScale, PowerVM, Power Systems, POWER6+, Focal Point, Electronic Service Agent and HACMP are trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

<sup>\*</sup> Parts removed or replaced become the property of IBM and must he returned

Express, POWER7, IBM, AIX, DB2, OmniFind, WebSphere, Rational, POWER6, Micro-Partitioning, POWER, PartnerWorld, pSeries and ibm.com are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

### Terms of use

IBM products and services which are announced and available in your country can be ordered under the applicable standard agreements, terms, conditions, and prices in effect at the time. IBM reserves the right to modify or withdraw this announcement at any time without notice. This announcement is provided for your information only. Additional terms of use are located at

http://www.ibm.com/legal/us/en/

For the most current information regarding IBM products, consult your IBM representative or reseller, or visit the IBM worldwide contacts page

http://www.ibm.com/planetwide/us/

### Corrections

#### (Corrected on November 22, 2011)

The Model upgrades portion of the Description section was modified.